US009340784B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Monia et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 9,340,784 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: May 17, 2016**

(54) **METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR MODULATING ALPHA-1-ANTITRYPSIN EXPRESSION**

(71) Applicant: **Ionis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.**, Carlsbad, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: **Brett P. Monia**, Encinitas, CA (US); **Michael L. McCaleb**, La Jolla, CA (US); **Susan M. Freier**, San Diego, CA (US); **Shuling Guo**, Carlsbad, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: **Ionis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.**, Carlsbad, CA (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/386,246**

(22) PCT Filed: **Mar. 19, 2013**

(86) PCT No.: **PCT/US2013/033004**

§ 371 (c)(1),
(2) Date: **Sep. 18, 2014**

(87) PCT Pub. No.: **WO2013/142514**

PCT Pub. Date: **Sep. 26, 2013**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2015/0087691 A1 Mar. 26, 2015

Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Provisional application No. 61/649,075, filed on May 18, 2012, provisional application No. 61/612,793, filed on Mar. 19, 2012.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

C12N 15/113	(2010.01)
A61K 31/7115	(2006.01)
A61K 31/712	(2006.01)
A61K 31/7125	(2006.01)
C07K 14/81	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ***C12N 15/113*** (2013.01); ***A61K 31/712*** (2013.01); ***A61K 31/7115*** (2013.01); ***A61K 31/7125*** (2013.01); ***C07K 14/8125*** (2013.01); *C12N 2310/11* (2013.01); *C12N 2310/315* (2013.01); *C12N 2310/321* (2013.01); *C12N 2310/3233* (2013.01); *C12N 2310/3341* (2013.01); *C12N 2310/341* (2013.01); *C12N 2310/346* (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

USPC 514/44; 536/23.1, 24.3, 24.33, 24.5

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,981,957	A	1/1991	Lebleu et al.
5,034,506	A	7/1991	Summerton et al.
5,118,800	A	6/1992	Smith et al.
5,166,315	A	11/1992	Summerton et al.
5,185,444	A	2/1993	Summerton et al.
5,319,080	A	6/1994	Leumann
5,359,044	A	10/1994	Cook et al.
5,393,878	A	2/1995	Leumann
5,446,137	A	8/1995	Maag et al.
5,466,786	A	11/1995	Buhr et al.
5,514,785	A	5/1996	Van Ness et al.
5,519,134	A	5/1996	Acevedo et al.
5,567,811	A	10/1996	Mistura et al.
5,576,427	A	11/1996	Cook et al.
5,591,722	A	1/1997	Montgomery et al.
5,597,909	A	1/1997	Urdea et al.
5,610,300	A	3/1997	Altmann et al.
5,627,053	A	5/1997	Usman et al.
5,639,873	A	6/1997	Barascut et al.
5,646,265	A	7/1997	McGee
5,670,633	A	9/1997	Cook et al.
5,698,685	A	12/1997	Summerton et al.
5,700,920	A	12/1997	Altmann et al.
5,792,847	A	8/1998	Buhr et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN	1670216	9/2005
WO	WO 98/39352	9/1998

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Albaek et al., "Analogues of a Locked Nucleic Acid with Three-Carbon 2',4'-Linkages: Synthesis by Ring-Closing Metathesis and Influence of Nucleic Acid Duplex Stability" J. Org. Chem. (2006) 71:7731-7740.

Allshire, "Molecular biology. RNAi and heterochromatin—a hushed-up affair." Science (2002) 297(5588): 1818-1819.

Altmann et al., "Second-generation antisense oligonucleotides: structure-activity relationships and the design of improved signal-transduction inhibitors." Biochem. Soc. Trans. (1996) 24: 630-637.

Altmann et al., "Second Generation of Antisense Oligonucleotides: From Nuclease Resistance to Biological Efficacy in Animals" Chimia (1996) 50(4): 168-176.

Altmann et al., "Second Generation Antisense Oligonucleotides—Inhibition of PKCO. and c—RAF Kinase Expression by Chimeric Oligonucleotides Incorporating 6'—Substituted Carbocyclic Nucleosides and 2'—O—Ethylene Glycol Substituted Ribonucleosides" Nucleosides Nucleotides (1997) 16: 917-926.

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Terra C Gibbs

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Disclosed herein are methods for decreasing AIAT mRNA and protein expression and treating, ameliorating, preventing, slowing progression, or stopping progression of fibrosis. Disclosed herein are methods for decreasing AIAT mRNA and protein expression and treating, ameliorating, preventing, slowing progression, or stopping progression of liver disease, such as, AIATD associated liver disease, and pulmonary disease, such as, AIATD associated pulmonary disease in an individual in need thereof. Methods for inhibiting AIAT mRNA and protein expression can also be used as a prophylactic treatment to prevent individuals at risk for developing a liver disease, such as, AIATD associated liver disease and pulmonary disease, such as, AIATD associated pulmonary disease.

14 Claims, No Drawings

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,801,154	A	9/1998	Baracchini et al.	
6,268,490	B1	7/2001	Imanishi et al.	
6,525,191	B1	2/2003	Ramasamy	
6,582,908	B2	6/2003	Fodor et al.	
6,600,032	B1	7/2003	Manoharan et al.	
6,670,461	B1	12/2003	Wengel et al.	
6,673,661	B1	1/2004	Liu et al.	
6,770,748	B2	8/2004	Imanishi et al.	
6,794,499	B2	9/2004	Wengel et al.	
7,034,133	B2	4/2006	Wengel et al.	
7,053,207	B2	5/2006	Wengel	
7,399,845	B2	7/2008	Seth et al.	
7,427,672	B2	9/2008	Imanishi et al.	
7,547,684	B2	6/2009	Seth et al.	
7,696,345	B2	4/2010	Allerson et al.	
8,501,805	B2	8/2013	Seth et al.	
8,530,640	B2	9/2013	Seth et al.	
8,546,556	B2	10/2013	Seth et al.	
2001/0053519	A1	12/2001	Fodor et al.	
2003/0228597	A1	12/2003	Cowsert et al.	
2004/0171570	A1	9/2004	Allerson et al.	
2005/0130923	A1	6/2005	Bhat et al.	
2005/0137153	A1*	6/2005	McSwiggen et al.	514/44
2005/0255487	A1	11/2005	Khvorova et al.	
2007/0031844	A1	2/2007	Khvorova et al.	
2008/0039618	A1	2/2008	Allerson et al.	
2008/0070797	A1	3/2008	Mounts	
2009/0012281	A1	1/2009	Swayze et al.	
2009/0029931	A1	1/2009	Tachas et al.	
2011/0201670	A1	8/2011	Mor et al.	
2011/0280863	A1	11/2011	Buhimschi et al.	
2015/0018540	A1	1/2015	Prakash et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 99/14226	3/1999
WO	WO 00/63364	10/2000
WO	WO 01/49687	7/2001
WO	WO 2004/106356	12/2004
WO	WO 2005/021570	3/2005
WO	WO 2005/121371	12/2005
WO	WO 2006/047842	5/2006
WO	WO 2007/134181	11/2007
WO	WO 2008/101157	8/2008
WO	WO 2008/150729	12/2008
WO	WO 2008/154401	12/2008
WO	WO 2009/006478	1/2009
WO	WO 2010/036696	4/2010
WO	WO 2011/139702	11/2011

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

ATS/ERS Task Force "American Thoracic Society/European Respiratory Society Statement: Standards for the Diagnosis and Management of Individuals with Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency" Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. (2003) 168: 818-900.

Baker et al., "2'-O-(2 Methoxy)ethyl-modified Anti-intercellular Adhesion Molecule 1 (ICAM-1) Oligonucleotides Selectively Increase the ICAM-1 mRNA Level and Inhibit Formation of the ICAM-1 Translation Initiation Complex in Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells" J. Biol. Chem. (1997) 272: 11944-12000.

Bals, "Alphal-1-antitrypsin deficiency." Best Pract. Res. Clin. Gastroenterol. (2010) 24(5): 629-633.

Braasch et al., "Locked nucleic acid (LNA): fine-tuning the recognition of DNA and RNA" Chem. Biol. (2001) 8:1-7.

Braasch et al., "Novel Antisense and Peptide Nucleic Acid Strategies for Controlling Gene Expression" Biochemistry (2002) 41(14): 4503-4510.

Branch et al., "A good antisense molecule is hard to find," TIBS (1998) 23:45-50.

Burrows et al., "Chemical chaperones mediate increased secretion of mutant alpha 1-antitrypsin (alpha 1-AT) Z: A potential pharmacological strategy for prevention of liver injury and emphysema in alpha 1-AT deficiency." Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. (2000) 97(4): 1796-1801.

Chang et al., "Identification of a 4-mer peptide inhibitor that effectively blocks the polymerization of pathogenic Z alpha1-antitrypsin." Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol. (2006) 35(5): 540-548.

Chin "On the Preparation and Utilization of Isolated and Purified Oligonucleotides" Document purportedly located on a CD-ROM and contributed to the public collection of the Katherine R. Everett Law Library of the University of North Carolina on Mar. 14, 2002.

Crooke et al., "Basic Principles of Antisense Therapeutics" Antisense Research and Application (1998) Chapter 1:1-50.

Crooke et al., "Pharmacokinetic Properties of Several Novel Oligonucleotide Analogs in mice" J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. (1996) 277(2):923-937.

Cruz et al., "In vivo post-transcriptional gene silencing of alpha-1 antitrypsin by adeno-associated virus vectors expressing siRNA" Laboratory Investigation (2007) 87:893-902.

Demeo et al., "Alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency. 2: genetic aspects of alpha(1)-antitrypsin deficiency: phenotypes and genetic modifiers of emphysema risk." Thorax. (2004) 59(3): 259-264.

Elayadi et al., "Application of PNA and LNA oligomers to chemotherapy" Curr. Opinion Invens. Drugs (2001) 2:558-561.

Freier et al., "The ups and downs of nucleic acid duplex stability: structure-stability studies on chemically-modified DNA:RNA duplexes" Nucleic Acids Research (1997) 25(22):4429-4443.

Frieden et al., "Expanding the design horizon of antisense oligonucleotides with alpha-L-LNA" Nucleic Acids Research (2003) 31(21):6365-6372.

Gautschi et al., "Activity of a Novel bc1-2/bcl-xL-Bispecific Antisense Oligonucleotide Against Tumors of Diverse Histologic Origins" J. Natl. Cancer Inst. (2001) 93(6): 463-471.

Gross et al., "Hepatocyte specific long lasting inhibition of protein N-glycosylation by D-galactosamine." Biochim. Biophys. Acta. (1990) 1036(2): 143-150.

Gu et al., "Base Pairing Properties of D- and L-Cyclohexene Nucleic Acids (CeNA)" Oligonucleotides (2003) 13(6): 479-489.

Gu et al., "Synthesis of enantiomeric-pure cyclohexenyl nucleoside building blocks for oligonucleotide synthesis" Tetrahedron (2004) 60(9) 2111-2123.

Gu et al., "Enzymatic Resolution and Base Pairing Properties of D- and L-Cyclohexenyl Nucleic Acids (CeNA)" Nucleosides, Nucleotides & Nucleic Acids (2005) 24(5-7): 993-998.

Hall et al., "Establishment and Maintenance of a Heterochromatin Domain" Science (2002) 297: 2232-2237.

Horvath et al., "Stereoselective synthesis of (−)-ara-cyclohexenyl-adenine" Tetrahedron Letters (2007) 48: 3621-3623.

Jenuwein, "Molecular biology. An RNA-guided pathway for the epigenome." Science (2002) 297(5590): 2215-2218.

Kabanov et al., "A new class of antivirals: antisense oligonucleotides combined with a hydrophobic substituent effectively inhibit influenza virus reproduction and synthesis of virus-specific proteins in MDCK cells" FEBS Lett. (1990) 259:327.

Kaushal et al., "Rapamycin reduces intrahepatic alpha-1-antitrypsin mutant Z protein polymers and liver injury in a mouse model." Exp. Biol. Med. (2010) 235(6): 700-709.

Kok et al., "Heterozygous alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency as a co-factor in the development of chronic liver disease: a review" The Netherlands Journal of Medicine (2007) 65(5):160-166.

Koshkin et al., "LNA (locked nucleic acids): Synthesis of the adenine, cytosine, guanine, 5-methylcytosine, thymine and uracil bicyclonucleoside monomers, oligomerisation, and unprecedented nucleic acid recognition" Tetrahedron (1998) 54:3607-3630.

Kumar et al., "The first analogues of LNA (locked nucleic acids): phosphorothioate-LNA and 2'-thio-LNA" Bioorg Med Chem Lett. (1998) 8:2219-2222.

Letsinger et al., "Cholesteryl-conjugated oligonucleotides: Synthesis, properties, and activity as inhibitors of replication of human immunodeficiency virus in cell culture" PNAS (1989) 86:6553-6556.

Leumann et al., "DNA Analogues: From Supramolecular Principles to Biological Properties" Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2002) 10:841-854.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Mahadeva et al., "Polymers of Z alpha1-Antitrypsin Co-Localize with Neutrophils in Emphysematous Alveoli and Are Chemotactic in Vivo" Am. J. Pathobiol. (2005) 166(2): 377-387.

Maher et al., "Comparative hybrid arrest by tandem antisense oligodeoxyribonucleotides or oligodelxyribonucleoside methylphosphonates" Nuc. Acid. Res. (1988) 16(8): 3341-3358.

Manoharan et al., "Chemical Modifications to Improve Uptake and Bioavailability of Antisense Oligonucleotides" Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. (1992) 660: 306-309.

Manoharan et al., "Cholic Acid-Oligonucleotide Conjugates for Antisense Applications" Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. (1994) 4:1053-1060.

Manoharan et al., "Introduction of a Lipophilic Thioether Tether in the Minor Groove of Nucleic Acids for Antisense Applications" Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. (1993) 3(12):2765-2770.

Manoharan et al., "Lipidic Nucleic Acids" Tetrahedron Lett. (1995) 36(21):3651-3654.

Manoharan et al., "Oligonucleotide Conjugates: Alteration of the Pharmacokinetic Properties of Antisense Agents" Nucleosides & Nucleotides (1995) 14(3-5):969-973.

Martin, "Ein neuer Zugang zu 2'-O-Alkylribonucleosiden and Eigenschaften deren Oligonucleotide" Helv. Chim. Acta (1995) 78: 486-504.

Miranda et al., "A novel monoclonal antibody to characterize pathogenic polymers in liver disease associated with alphal-antitrypsin deficiency." Hepatology (2010) 52(3): 1078-1088.

Mishra et al., "Improved leishmanicidal effect of phosphorotioate antisense oligonucleotides by LDL-mediated delivery" Biochim. Biophys. Acta (1995) 1264:229-237.

Mulgrew et al., "Z alpha1-Antitrypsin Polymerizes in the Lung and Acts as a Neutrophil Chemoattractant" Chest (2004) 125:1952-1957.

Nauwelaerts et al., "Structural Characterization and Biological Evaluation of Small Interfering RNAs Containing Cyclohexenyl Nucleosides" J. Am. Chem. Soc. (2007) 129(30): 9340-9348.

Nauwelaerts et al., "Cyclohexenyl nucleic acids: conformationally flexible oligonucleotides" Nucleic Acids Research (2005) 33(8): 2452-2463.

New England Biolabs 1998/99 Catalog (cover page and pp. 121 and 284).

Oberhauser et al., "Effective incorporation of 2'-O-methyl-oligoribonucleotides into liposomes and enhanced cell association through modifications with thiocholesterol" Nucl. Acids Res. (1992) 20(3):533-538.

Orum et al., "Locked nucleic acids: A promising molecular family for gene-function analysis and antisense drug development" Curr. Opinion Mol. Ther. (2001) 3:239-243.

Pal-Bhadra et al., "Heterochromatic silencing and HP1 localization in *Drosophila* are dependent on the RNAi machinery." Science (2004) 303(5658): 669-672.

Perlmutter et al., "Molecular pathogenesis of alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency-associated liver disease: a meeting review." Hepatology (2007) 45(5): 1313-1323.

Regev et al., "Does the Heterozygous State of Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency Have a Role in a Chronic Liver Diseases? Interim Results of a Large Case-Control Study" Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition (2006) 43:S30-S35.

Reynolds et al., "Rational siRNA design for RNA interference" Nature Biotechnology (2004) 22(3):326-330.

Robeyns et al., "Oligonucleotides with cyclohexene-nucleoside building blocks: crystallization and preliminary X-ray studies of a left-handed sequence GTGTACAC." Acta Crystallogr Sect F Struct Biol Cryst Commun. (2005) F61(6): 585-586.

Robeyns et al., "Structure of the Fully Modified Left-Handed Cyclohexene Nucleic Acid Sequence GTGTACAC" J. Am. Chem. Soc. (2008) 130(6): 1979-1984.

Saison-Behmoaras et al., "Short modified antisense oligonucleotides directed against Ha-ras point mutation induce selective cleavage of the mRNA and inhibit T24 cells proliferation" EMBO J. (1991) 10(5):1111-1118.

Sanghvi et al., "Heterocyclic Base Modifications in Nucleic Acids and Their Applications in Antisense Oligonucleotides" Antisense Research and Applications (1993) pp. 273-288.

Shea et al., "Synthesis, hybridization properties and antiviral activity of lipid-oligodeoxynucleotide conjugates" Nucl. Acids Res. (1990) 18(13):3777-3783.

Sifers et al., "Tissue specific expression of the human alpha-1-antitrypsin gene in transgenic mice." Nucl. Acids Res. (1987) 15(4): 1459-1457.

Sifers, "Intracellular Processing of Alpha 1-Antitrypsin" Proc. Am. Thorac. Soc. (2010) 7:376-380.

Singh et al., "LNA (locked nucleic acids): synthesis and high-affinity nucleic acid recognition" Chem. Commun. (1998) 455-456.

Singh et al., "Synthesis of 2'-amino-LNA: A novel conformationally restricted high-affinity oligonucleotide analogue with a handle" J. Org. Chem. (1998) 63: 10035-10039.

Srivastava et al., "Five- and Six-Membered Conformationally Locked 2',4'-Carbocyclic ribo-Thymidines: Synthesis, Structure, and Biochemical Studies" J. Am. Chem. Soc. (2007) 129(26):8362-8379.

Svinarchuk et al., "Inhibition of HIV proliferation in MT-4 cells by antisense oligonucleotide conjugated to lipophilic groups" Biochimie (1993) 75:49-54.

Tan et al., "Chemical modification of the glucosidase inhibitor 1-deoxynojirimycin. Structure-activity relationships." J. Biol. Chem. (1991) 266(22): 14504-14510.

Teckman et al., "Fasting in alphal-antitrypsin deficient liver: constitutive [correction of consultative] activation of autophagy." Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol. (2002) 283(5): G1156-G1165.

Teckman et al., "Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency: diagnosis, pathophysiology, and management." Curr. Gastroenterol. Rep. (2006) 8(1): 14-20.

Verbeure et al., "RNase H mediated cleavage of RNA by cyclohexene nucleic acid (CeNA)" Nucleic Acids Research (2001) 29(24): 4941-4947.

Verdel et al., "RNAi-mediated targeting of heterochromatin by the RITS complex." Science (2004) 303(5658): 672-676.

Volpe et al., "Regulation of heterochromatic silencing and histone H3 lysine-9 methylation by RNAi." Science (2002) 297(5588): 1833-1837.

Wahlestedt et al., "Potent and nontoxic antisense oligonucleotides containing locked nucleic acids" PNAS (2000) 97(10): 5633-5638.

Wang et al., "Cyclohexene Nucleic Acids (CeNA): Serum Stable Oligonuceotides that Activate RNase H and Increase Duplex Stability with Complementary RNA" J. Am. Chem. (2000) 122: 8595-8602.

Wang et al., "A Straightforward Stereoselective Synthesis of D- and L-5-Hydroxy-4-hydroxymethyl-2-cyclohexenylguanine" J. Org. Chem. (2001) 66: 8478-8482.

Wang et al., "Stereocontrolled Synthesis of Ara-type Cyclohexenyl Nucleosides" J. Org. Chem. (2003) 68: 4499-4505.

Wang et al., "Cyclohexene Nucleic Acids (CeNA) Form Stable Duplexes with RNA and Induce RNase H Activity" Nucleosides, Nucleotides & Nucleic Acids (2001) 20 (4-7): 785-788.

Woolf et al., "Specificity of antisense oligonucleotides in vivo" Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1992) 89: 7305-7309.

Zern et al., "A novel SV40-based vector successfully transduces and expresses an alpha 1-antitrypsin ribozyme in a human hepatoma-derived cell line." Gene Ther. (1999) 6(1): 114-120.

Zhou et al., "Fine Tuning of Electrostatics around the Internucleotidic Phosphate through Incorporation of Modified 2',4'-Carbocyclic-LNAs and -ENAs Leads to Significant Modulation of Antisense Properties" J. Org. Chem. (2009) 74:118-134.

International Search Report for application PCT/US20123/033004 dated Jul. 30, 2013.

* cited by examiner

METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR MODULATING ALPHA-1-ANTITRYPSIN EXPRESSION

CROSS REFERENCED TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a U.S. National Phase filing under 35 U.S.C. §371 claiming priority to International Serial No. PCT/US2013/033004 filed Mar. 19, 2013, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application 61/649,075, filed May 18, 2012, and U.S. Provisional Application 61/612,793, filed Mar. 19, 2012, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

SEQUENCE LISTING

The present application is being filed along with a Sequence Listing in electronic format. The Sequence Listing is provided as a file entitled BIOL0163USASEQ_ST25.txt created Aug. 15, 2014, which is 107 Kb in size. The information in the electronic format of the sequence listing is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

FIELD

Provided are methods and compositions for reducing expression of alpha-1 antitrypsin (A1AT) mRNA and protein in an animal. Such methods and compositions are useful for treating, ameliorating, preventing, slowing progression, or stopping progression of diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (A1ATD). Such diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD include liver diseases, such as alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (A1ATD) associated liver disease, and pulmonary diseases, such as A1ATD pulmonary disease.

BACKGROUND

Alpha-1 antitrypsin (also known as α_1-antitrypsin or A1AT) is a 52 kD serpin glycoprotein produced in hepatocytes and in smaller quantities in phagocytes and lung epithelial cells (Gettins, P. G. Chem. Rev. 2002. 102: 4751-4804). A1AT is a protease inhibitor.

A1AT deficiency (A1ATD) is a genetic disorder associated with the development of liver and lung disease (Bals, R. Best Pract. Res. Clin. Gastroenterol. 2010. 24: 629-633). A1AT deficiency is caused by homozygosity for the A1AT mutant Z gene and occurs in 1 in 2,000 births in many North American and European populations (Teckman, J. H. Semin. Liver Dis. 2007. 27: 274-281). Additionally, recent studies have suggested that the PiZ heterozygous state may be associated with increased severity and worse outcome in liver disease of known etiologies, such as HCV, alcoholic liver disease (ALD) or NAFLD (Regev A. J. Pediatr. Gastroenterol. Nutr. 2006. 43: S30-S35). In the most common genetic deficiency (PiZ, resulting from a mutation of glutamate to lysine at position 342 of the gene), there is accumulation of A1AT in the liver as a result of polymer formation (Stockley, R. A. Expert Opin. Emerg. Drugs. 2010. 15: 685-694). The abnormal mutant protein accumulates within the endoplasmic reticulum of hepatocytes as intrahepatocytic globules. The result of this intracellular accumulation in homozygous ZZ individuals is an increased risk of chronic liver disease and hepatocellular carcinoma (Perlmutter, D. H. et al., Hepatology. 2007. 45: 1313-1323; Teckman, J. H. et al., Curr. Gastroenterol. Rep. 2006. 8: 14-20; Eriksson, S. et al., Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 2003. 168: 856-869). There are no specific treatments for A1ATD associated liver disease, other than liver transplantation.

A1AT deficiency also predisposes individuals to the development of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and emphysema. In the absence of wild-type A1AT, neutrophil elastase is free to break down elastin, which contributes to the elasticity of the lungs, resulting in respiratory disorders (DeMeo, D. L. and Silverman, E. K. Thorax. 2004. 59: 259-264). Also, in such patients, there is an excess of mutant A1AT polymers, which are bound to the alveolar wall. This enables the polymers to act as a chronic stimulus for neutrophil influx in the lungs of A1AT deficient individuals (Mahadeva, R. et al., Am. J. Pathobiol. 2005. 166: 377-387).

Described herein are compositions and methods for modulating A1AT expression. The compounds and treatment methods described herein provide significant advantages over the treatments options currently available for A1AT-related disorders.

SUMMARY

Provided herein are compounds that modulate expression of A1AT mRNA and protein.

Certain embodiments describe compounds. In certain embodiments, the compound is an antisense compound. In certain embodiments, the compound comprises an oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide is an antisense oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide is a modified oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide is a modified antisense oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, the compound comprises a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and having a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases of a sequence set out in the sequence listing as one of SEQ ID NOs: 20-41. Certain embodiments describe a composition comprising a compound. In certain embodiments, the composition comprises a compound according to any of the embodiments as described herein or a salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

In certain embodiments, provided are compounds and compositions according to any of the embodiments as described herein for use in therapy.

Provided herein are methods for modulating expression of A1AT mRNA and protein. In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors modulate expression of A1AT mRNA and protein. In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors are nucleic acids, proteins, or small molecules.

In certain embodiments, modulation can occur in a cell or tissue. In certain embodiments, the cell or tissue is in an animal. In certain embodiments, the animal is a human. In certain embodiments, A1AT mRNA levels are reduced. In certain embodiments, A1AT protein levels are reduced. In certain embodiments, A1AT mRNA and protein levels are reduced. In certain embodiments, mutant A1AT mRNA and protein levels are reduced. Such reduction can occur in a time-dependent manner or in a dose-dependent manner.

Also provided are methods useful for treating, ameliorating, preventing, slowing progression, or stopping progression of diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD. In certain embodiments, such diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD include liver diseases, such as alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (A1ATD) associated liver disease, viral liver disease, and nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH). In certain embodiments, A1ATD exacerbates underlying liver diseases. In certain embodiments, diseases,

disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD include pulmonary diseases, such as alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (A1ATD) associated pulmonary disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), and emphysema. In certain embodiments, A1ATD exacerbates underlying pulmonary diseases.

Diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD can have one or more risk factors, causes, or outcomes in common. Certain risk factors and causes for development of diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD include genetic predisposition to alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency. In certain embodiments, a defect in an individual's genetic code for alpha-1 antitrypsin (A1AT) is responsible for diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD, such as, liver diseases and pulmonary diseases. In certain embodiments, genetic mutations lead to expression of mutant A1AT. In certain embodiments, mutant A1AT forms aggregates which are retained in the liver, causing liver dysfunction or hepatic toxicity. Certain outcomes associated with liver disease, including A1ATD associated liver disease, include abdominal swelling or pain, bruising easily, dark urine, light colored stools, itching all over the body, vomiting blood, passing bloody or black stools, jaundice, lack of normal weight and height gain in children, liver cirrhosis, and death. In certain embodiments, mutant A1AT forms aggregates which are retained in the lung, causing pulmonary dysfunction or pulmonary disease. Certain outcomes associated with pulmonary disease, including A1ATD associated pulmonary disease, include chronic cough, fatigue, respiratory infections, shortness of breath (dyspnea), wheezing, pulmonary hypertension, heart disease, and death.

In certain embodiments, methods of treatment include administering an A1AT specific inhibitor to an individual in need thereof. In certain embodiments, the A1AT specific inhibitor is a nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, the nucleic acid is an antisense compound. In certain embodiments, the antisense compound is a modified oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide reduces A1AT protein levels, which alleviates hepatic toxicity induced by protein aggregates. In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide reduces A1AT protein in the liver. In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide reduces A1AT protein levels, which alleviates pulmonary dysfunction induced by protein aggregates. In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide reduces A1AT protein in the lung. In certain embodiments, the A1AT protein is mutant A1AT protein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It is to be understood that both the foregoing general description and the following detailed description are exemplary and explanatory only and are not restrictive of the invention, as claimed. Herein, the use of the singular includes the plural unless specifically stated otherwise. As used herein, the use of "or" means "and/or" unless stated otherwise. Additionally, as used herein, the use of "and" means "and/or" unless stated otherwise. Furthermore, the use of the term "including" as well as other forms, such as "includes" and "included", is not limiting. Also, terms such as "element" or "component" encompass both elements and components comprising one unit and elements and components that comprise more than one subunit, unless specifically stated otherwise.

The section headings used herein are for organizational purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting the subject matter described. All documents, or portions of documents, cited in this disclosure, including, but not limited to, patents, patent applications, published patent applications, articles, books, treatises, and GENBANK Accession Numbers and associated sequence information obtainable through databases such as National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) and other data referred to throughout in the disclosure herein are hereby expressly incorporated by reference for the portions of the document discussed herein, as well as in their entirety.

DEFINITIONS

Unless specific definitions are provided, the nomenclature utilized in connection with, and the procedures and techniques of, analytical chemistry, synthetic organic chemistry, and medicinal and pharmaceutical chemistry described herein are those well known and commonly used in the art. Standard techniques may be used for chemical synthesis, and chemical analysis.

Unless otherwise indicated, the following terms have the following meanings:

"2'-O-methoxyethyl" (also 2'-MOE and 2'-$O(CH_2)_2$—OCH_3) refers to an O-methoxy-ethyl modification of the 2' position of a furanosyl ring. A 2'-O-methoxyethyl modified sugar is a modified sugar.

"2'-MOE nucleoside" (also 2'-O-methoxyethyl nucleoside) means a nucleoside comprising a 2'-MOE modified sugar moiety.

"2'-substituted nucleoside" means a nucleoside comprising a substituent at the 2'-position of the furanosyl ring other than H or OH. In certain embodiments, 2' substituted nucleosides include nucleosides with bicyclic sugar modifications.

"3' target site" refers to the nucleotide of a target nucleic acid which is complementary to the 3'-most nucleotide of a particular antisense compound.

"5' target site" refers to the nucleotide of a target nucleic acid which is complementary to the 5'-most nucleotide of a particular antisense compound.

"5-methylcytosine" means a cytosine modified with a methyl group attached to the 5' position. A 5-methylcytosine is a modified nucleobase.

"A1AT nucleic acid" or "alpha-1 antitrypsin nucleic acid" means any nucleic acid encoding A1AT. For example, in certain embodiments, a A1AT nucleic acid includes a DNA sequence encoding A1AT, an RNA sequence transcribed from DNA encoding A1AT (including genomic DNA comprising introns and exons), and an mRNA sequence encoding A1AT. "A1AT mRNA" means an mRNA encoding an A1AT protein.

"A1AT specific inhibitor" refers to any agent capable of specifically inhibiting the expression of A1AT mRNA and/or A1AT protein at the molecular level. For example, A1AT specific inhibitors include nucleic acids (including antisense compounds), peptides, antibodies, small molecules, and other agents capable of inhibiting the expression of A1AT mRNA and/or A1AT protein.

"A1ATD" or "alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency" means lack of sufficient A1AT necessary for normal function. A1ATD may occur due to expression of mutant A1AT, which is characterized by abnormal folding of the protein, which may cause A1AT to aggregate in a patient's liver, thus, allowing only small amounts of A1AT to be released into the blood.

"A1ATD associated liver disease" or "alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency associated liver disease" means liver dysfunction and/or hepatic toxicity associated with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency. Symptoms and outcomes of A1ATD associated liver disease include abdominal swelling or pain, bruising

easily, dark urine, light colored stools, itching all over his body, vomiting blood, passing bloody or black stools, jaundice, lack of normal weight and height gain in children, liver cirrhosis, and death. Although not limited by mechanism, it is theorized that A1ATD is caused by a mutant form of A1AT which forms protein aggregates that are retained in a patient's liver. The presence of such aggregates interferes with proper function of the liver resulting in liver dysfunction and hepatic toxicity. Examples of A1ATD associated liver diseases include, but are not limited to, cirrhosis and liver cancer.

"A1ATD associated pulmonary disease" or "alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency associated pulmonary disease" means pulmonary dysfunction associated with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency. Symptoms and outcomes of A1ATD associated pulmonary disease include chronic cough, fatigue, respiratory infections, shortness of breath (dyspnea), wheezing, pulmonary hypertension, heart disease, and death. Although not limited by mechanism, it is theorized that A1ATD is caused by a mutant form of A1AT which forms protein aggregates that are retained in a patient's lungs. The presence of such aggregates interferes with proper function of the lungs resulting in lung dysfunction. Examples of A1ATD associated pulmonary diseases include, but are not limited to, chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases (COPD) such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema.

"About" means within ±7% of a value. For example, if it is stated, "the compounds affected at least about 70% inhibition of A1AT", it is implied that the A1AT levels are inhibited within a range of 63% and 77%.

"Active pharmaceutical agent" means the substance or substances in a pharmaceutical composition that provide a therapeutic benefit when administered to an individual. For example, in certain embodiments an antisense oligonucleotide targeted to A1AT is an active pharmaceutical agent.

"Active target region" or "target region" means a region to which one or more active antisense compounds is targeted. "Active antisense compounds" means antisense compounds that reduce target nucleic acid levels or protein levels.

"Administered concomitantly" refers to the co-administration of two agents in any manner in which the pharmacological effects of both are manifest in the patient at the same time. Concomitant administration does not require that both agents be administered in a single pharmaceutical composition, in the same dosage form, or by the same route of administration. The effects of both agents need not manifest themselves at the same time. The effects need only be overlapping for a period of time and need not be coextensive.

"Administering" means providing a pharmaceutical agent to an individual, and includes, but is not limited to administering by a medical professional and self-administering.

"Amelioration" or "ameliorate" or "ameliorating" refers to a lessening of at least one indicator, sign, or symptom of an associated disease, disorder, or condition. The severity of indicators may be determined by subjective or objective measures, which are known to those skilled in the art.

"Animal" refers to a human or non-human animal, including, but not limited to, mice, rats, rabbits, dogs, cats, pigs, and non-human primates, including, but not limited to, monkeys and chimpanzees.

"Antibody" refers to a molecule characterized by reacting specifically with an antigen in some way, where the antibody and the antigen are each defined in terms of the other. Antibody may refer to a complete antibody molecule or any fragment or region thereof, such as the heavy chain, the light chain, Fab region, and Fc region.

"Antisense activity" means any detectable or measurable activity attributable to the hybridization of an antisense compound to its target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, antisense activity is a decrease in the amount or expression of a target nucleic acid or protein encoded by such target nucleic acid.

"Antisense compound" means an oligomeric compound that is capable of undergoing hybridization to a target nucleic acid through hydrogen bonding. Examples of antisense compounds include, but are not limited to, single-stranded and double-stranded compounds, such as, antisense oligonucleotides, siRNAs and shRNAs.

"Antisense inhibition" means reduction of target nucleic acid levels or target protein levels in the presence of an antisense compound complementary to a target nucleic acid compared to target nucleic acid levels or target protein levels in the absence of the antisense compound.

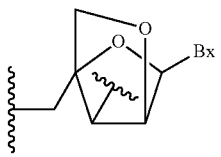
"Antisense oligonucleotide" means a single-stranded oligonucleotide having a nucleobase sequence that permits hybridization to a corresponding region or segment of a target nucleic acid.

"Antisense mechanisms" are all those mechanisms involving hybridization of a compound with target nucleic acid, wherein the outcome or effect of the hybridization is either target degradation or target occupancy with concomitant stalling of the cellular machinery involving, for example, transcription or splicing.

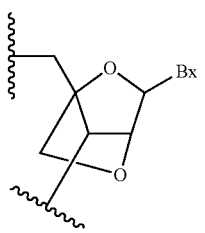
"Base complementarity" refers to the capacity for the precise base pairing of nucleobases of an antisense oligonucleotide with corresponding nucleobases in a target nucleic acid (i.e., hybridization), and is mediated by Watson-Crick, Hoogsteen or reversed Hoogsteen hydrogen binding between corresponding nucleobases. "Bicyclic sugar moiety" means a modified sugar moiety comprising a 4 to 7 membered ring (including but not limited to a furanosyl) comprising a bridge connecting two atoms of the 4 to 7 membered ring to form a second ring, resulting in a bicyclic structure. In certain embodiments, the 4 to 7 membered ring is a sugar ring. In certain embodiments the 4 to 7 membered ring is a furanosyl. In certain such embodiments, the bridge connects the 2'-carbon and the 4'-carbon of the furanosyl.

"Bicyclic nucleic acid" or "BNA" or "BNA nucleosides" means nucleic acid monomers having a bridge connecting two carbon atoms between the 4' and 2' position of the nucleoside sugar unit, thereby forming a bicyclic sugar. Examples of such bicyclic sugar include, but are not limited to A) α-L-Methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') LNA, (B) β-D-Methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') LNA, (C) Ethyleneoxy (4'—$(CH_2)_2$—O—2') LNA, (D) Aminooxy (4'-CH_2—O—N(R)—2') LNA and (E) Oxyamino (4'-CH_2—N(R)—O—2') LNA, as depicted below.

(A)

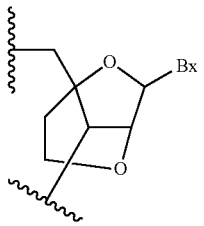


(B)

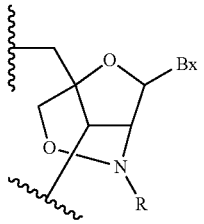


-continued

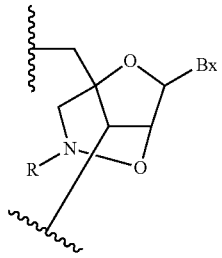
(C)



(D)



(E)



As used herein, LNA compounds include, but are not limited to, compounds having at least one bridge between the 4' and the 2' position of the sugar wherein each of the bridges independently comprises 1 or from 2 to 4 linked groups independently selected from —[C(R_1)(R_2)]$_n$—, —C(R_1)=C(R_2)—, —C(R_1)=N—, —C(=NR_1)—, —C(=O)—, —C(=S)—, —O—, —Si(R_1)$_2$—, —S(=O)$_x$— and —N(R_1)—; wherein: x is 0, 1, or 2; n is 1, 2, 3, or 4; each R_1 and R_2 is, independently, H, a protecting group, hydroxyl, C_1-C_{12} alkyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} alkyl, C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, C_5-C_{20} aryl, substituted C_5-C_{20} aryl, a heterocycle radical, a substituted heterocycle radical, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, C_5-C_7 alicyclic radical, substituted C_5-C_7 alicyclic radical, halogen, OJ_1, NJ_1J_2, SJ_1, N_3, $COOJ_1$, acyl (C(=O)—H), substituted acyl, CN, sulfonyl (S(=O)$_2$-J_1), or sulfoxyl (S(=O)-J_1); and each J_1 and J_2 is, independently, H, C_1-C_{12} alkyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} alkyl, C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, C_5-C_{20} aryl, substituted C_5-C_{20} aryl, acyl (C(=O)—H), substituted acyl, a heterocycle radical, a substituted heterocycle radical, C_1-C_{12} aminoalkyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} aminoalkyl or a protecting group.

Examples of 4'-2' bridging groups encompassed within the definition of LNA include, but are not limited to one of formulae: —[C(R_1)(R_2)]$_n$—, —[C(R_1)(R_2)]$_n$—O—, —C(R_1R_2)—N(R_1)—O— or —C(R_1R_2)—O—N(R_1)—. Furthermore, other bridging groups encompassed with the definition of LNA are 4'-CH_2-2', 4'-(CH_2)$_2$-2', 4'-(CH_2)$_3$-2', 4'-CH_2—O—2', 4'-(CH_2)$_2$—O—2', 4'-CH_2—O—N(R_1)—2' and 4'-CH_2—N(R_1)—O—2'-bridges, wherein each R_1 and R_2 is, independently, H, a protecting group or C_1-C_{12} alkyl.

Also included within the definition of LNA are LNAs in which the 2'-hydroxyl group of the ribosyl sugar ring is connected to the 4' carbon atom of the sugar ring, thereby forming a methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O-2') bridge to form the bicyclic sugar moiety. The bridge can also be a methylene (—CH_2—) group connecting the 2' oxygen atom and the 4' carbon atom, for which the term methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') LNA is used. Furthermore; in the case of the bicylic sugar moiety having an ethylene bridging group in this position, the term ethyleneoxy (4'-CH_2CH_2—O—2') LNA is used. α-L-methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2'), an isomer of methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') LNA is also encompassed within the definition of LNA, as used herein.

"Cap structure" or "terminal cap moiety" means chemical modifications, which have been incorporated at either terminus of an antisense compound.

"cEt" or "constrained ethyl" means a bicyclic nucleoside having a sugar moiety comprising a bridge connecting the 4'-carbon and the 2'-carbon, wherein the bridge has the formula: 4'-CH(CH_3)—O—2'.

"Constrained ethyl nucleoside" (also cEt nucleoside) means a nucleoside comprising a bicyclic sugar moiety comprising a 4'-CH(CH_3)—O—2' bridge.

"Chemically distinct region" refers to a region of an antisense compound that is in some way chemically different than another region of the same antisense compound. For example, a region having 2'-O-methoxyethyl nucleotides is chemically distinct from a region having nucleotides without 2'-O-methoxyethyl modifications.

"Chimeric antisense compound" means an antisense compound that has at least two chemically distinct regions.

"Co-administration" means administration of two or more pharmaceutical agents to an individual. The two or more pharmaceutical agents may be in a single pharmaceutical composition, or may be in separate pharmaceutical compositions. Each of the two or more pharmaceutical agents may be administered through the same or different routes of administration. Co-administration encompasses parallel or sequential administration.

"Comprise," "comprises" and "comprising" will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated step or element or group of steps or elements but not the exclusion of any other step or element or group of steps or elements. "Complementarity" means the capacity for base pairing between nucleobases of a first nucleic acid and a second nucleic acid. "Contiguous nucleobases" means nucleobases immediately adjacent to each other.

"Deoxyribonucleotide" means a nucleotide having a hydrogen at the 2' position of the sugar portion of the nucleotide. Deoxyribonucleotides may be modified with any of a variety of substituents.

"Designing" or "Designed to" refer to the process of designing an oligomeric compound that specifically hybridizes with a selected nucleic acid molecule.

"Downstream" refers to the relative direction toward the 3' end or C-terminal end of a nucleic acid.

"Diluent" means an ingredient in a composition that lacks pharmacological activity, but is pharmaceutically necessary or desirable. For example, the diluent in an injected composition may be a liquid, e.g. saline solution.

"Dose" means a specified quantity of a pharmaceutical agent provided in a single administration, or in a specified time period. In certain embodiments, a dose may be administered in one, two, or more boluses, tablets, or injections. For example, in certain embodiments where subcutaneous administration is desired, the desired dose requires a volume not easily accommodated by a single injection, therefore, two or more injections may be used to achieve the desired dose. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent is administered by infusion over an extended period of time or continu-

ously. Doses may be stated as the amount of pharmaceutical agent per hour, day, week, or month.

"Effective amount" means the amount of active pharmaceutical agent sufficient to effectuate a desired physiological outcome in an individual in need of the agent. The effective amount may vary among individuals depending on the health and physical condition of the individual to be treated, the taxonomic group of the individuals to be treated, the formulation of the composition, assessment of the individual's medical condition, and other relevant factors.

"Efficacy" means the ability to produce a desired effect.

"Expression" includes all the functions by which a gene's coded information is converted into structures present and operating in a cell. Such structures include, but are not limited to the products of transcription and translation.

"Fibrosis" refers to the formation of fibrous tissue. Excess fibrosis in an organ or tissue can lead to a thickening of the affected area and scar formation. Fibrosis can lead to organ or tissue damage and a decrease in the function of the organ or tissue. Examples of fibrosis include, but is not limited to, cirrhosis (fibrosis of the liver) and pulmonary fibrosis (fibrosis of the lung).

"Fully complementary" or "100% complementary" means each nucleobase of a first nucleic acid has a complementary nucleobase in a second nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, a first nucleic acid is an antisense compound and a target nucleic acid is a second nucleic acid.

"Gapmer" means a chimeric antisense compound in which an internal region having a plurality of nucleosides that support RNase H cleavage is positioned between external regions having one or more nucleosides, wherein the nucleosides comprising the internal region are chemically distinct from the nucleoside or nucleosides comprising the external regions. The internal region may be referred to as a "gap" and the external regions may be referred to as the "wings."

"Gap-widened" means a chimeric antisense compound having a gap segment of 12 or more contiguous 2'-deoxyribonucleosides positioned between and immediately adjacent to 5' and 3' wing segments having from one to six nucleosides.

"Hybridization" means the annealing of complementary nucleic acid molecules. In certain embodiments, complementary nucleic acid molecules include an antisense compound and a target nucleic acid.

"Identifying an animal at risk for developing A1ATD associated liver disease" means identifying an animal having been diagnosed with A1ATD associated liver disease or identifying an animal predisposed to develop A1ATD associated liver disease. Individuals predisposed to develop an A1ATD associated liver disease include those having one or more risk factors for A1ATD associated liver disease, including, having a personal or family history of A1ATD or A1ATD associated liver disease. Such identification may be accomplished by any method including evaluating an individual's medical history and standard clinical tests or assessments, such as genetic testing.

"Identifying an animal at risk for developing A1ATD associated pulmonary disease" means identifying an animal having been diagnosed with A1ATD associated pulmonary disease or identifying an animal predisposed to develop A1ATD associated pulmonary disease. Individuals predisposed to develop an A1ATD associated pulmonary disease include those having one or more risk factors for A1ATD associated pulmonary disease, including, having a personal or family history of A1ATD or A1ATD associated pulmonary disease. Such identification may be accomplished by any method including evaluating an individual's medical history and standard clinical tests or assessments, such as genetic testing.

"Immediately adjacent" means there are no intervening elements between the immediately adjacent elements.

"Individual" means a human or non-human animal selected for treatment or therapy.

"Induce", "inhibit", "potentiate", "elevate", "increase", "decrease", upregulate", "downregulate", or the like, generally denote quantitative differences between two states.

"Inhibiting A1AT" means reducing expression of A1AT mRNA and/or protein levels in the presence of an A1AT specific inhibitor, including an A1AT antisense oligonucleotide, as compared to expression of A1AT mRNA and/or protein levels in the absence of an A1AT specific inhibitor, such as an A1AT antisense oligonucleotide.

"Internucleoside linkage" refers to the chemical bond between nucleosides.

"ISIS number" refers to an A1AT specific inhibitor that is a modified antisense oligonucleotide having the nucleobase sequence specified by the associated SEQ ID NO and the chemistry and motif associated in the related example section. For example, "ISIS 487660" means an A1AT specific inhibitor that is a modified antisense oligonucleotide having the nucleobase sequence (from 5' to 3') "CCAGCTCAACCCTTCTTTAA", incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 38, a 5-10-5 MOE gapmer, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage and each cytosine is a 5-methylcytosine, and each of nucleosides 1-5 and 16-20 comprise a 2'-O-methoxyethyl sugar moiety. For example, "ISIS 496407" means an A1AT specific inhibitor that is a modified antisense oligonucleotide having the nucleobase sequence (from 5' to 3') "CTTCTTTAATGTCATCCAGG", incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 29, a 5-10-5 MOE gapmer, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage and each cytosine is a 5-methylcytosine, and each of nucleosides 1-5 and 16-20 comprise a 2'-O-methoxyethyl sugar moiety.

"Linked deoxynucleoside" means a nucleic acid base (A, G, C, T, U) substituted by deoxyribose linked by a phosphate ester to form a nucleotide.

"Linked nucleosides" means adjacent nucleosides which are bonded together.

"Mismatch" or "non-complementary nucleobase" refers to the case when a nucleobase of a first nucleic acid is not capable of base pairing with the corresponding nucleobase of a second or target nucleic acid.

"Modified internucleoside linkage" refers to a substitution or any change from a naturally occurring internucleoside bond (i.e., a phosphodiester internucleoside bond).

"Modified nucleobase" refers to any nucleobase other than adenine, cytosine, guanine, thymidine, or uracil. An "unmodified nucleobase" means the purine bases adenine (A) and guanine (G), and the pyrimidine bases thymine (T), cytosine (C), and uracil (U).

"Modified nucleoside" means a nucleoside having, independently, a modified sugar moiety and/or modified nucleobase.

"Modified nucleotide" means a nucleotide having, independently, a modified sugar moiety, modified internucleoside linkage, or modified nucleobase. A "modified nucleoside" means a nucleoside having, independently, a modified sugar moiety or modified nucleobase.

"Modified oligonucleotide" means an oligonucleotide comprising a modified internucleoside linkage, a modified sugar, or a modified nucleobase.

"Modified sugar" refers to a substitution or change from a natural sugar.

"Motif" means the pattern of chemically distinct regions in an antisense compound.

"Naturally occurring internucleoside linkage" means a 3' to 5' phosphodiester linkage.

"Natural sugar moiety" means a sugar found in DNA (2'-H) or RNA (2'-OH).

"Non-complementary nucleobase" refers to a pair of nucleobases that do not form hydrogen bonds with one another or otherwise support hybridization.

"Nucleic acid" refers to molecules composed of monomeric nucleotides. A nucleic acid includes ribonucleic acids (RNA), deoxyribonucleic acids (DNA), single-stranded nucleic acids, double-stranded nucleic acids, small interfering ribonucleic acids (siRNA), and microRNAs (miRNA).

"Nucleobase" means a heterocyclic moiety capable of base pairing with a base of another nucleic acid.

"Nucleobase complementarity" refers to a nucleobase that is capable of base pairing with another nucleobase. For example, in DNA, adenine (A) is complementary to thymine (T). For example, in RNA, adenine (A) is complementary to uracil (U). In certain embodiments, complementary nucleobase refers to a nucleobase of an antisense compound that is capable of base pairing with a nucleobase of its target nucleic acid. For example, if a nucleobase at a certain position of an antisense compound is capable of hydrogen bonding with a nucleobase at a certain position of a target nucleic acid, then the position of hydrogen bonding between the oligonucleotide and the target nucleic acid is considered to be complementary at that nucleobase pair.

"Nucleobase sequence" means the order of contiguous nucleobases independent of any sugar, linkage, or nucleobase modification.

"Nucleoside" means a nucleobase linked to a sugar.

"Nucleoside mimetic" includes those structures used to replace the sugar or the sugar and the base and not necessarily the linkage at one or more positions of an oligomeric compound such as for example nucleoside mimetics having morpholino, cyclohexenyl, cyclohexyl, tetrahydropyranyl, bicyclo, or tricyclo sugar mimetics, e.g., non furanose sugar units. Nucleotide mimetic includes those structures used to replace the nucleoside and the linkage at one or more positions of an oligomeric compound such as for example peptide nucleic acids or morpholinos (morpholinos linked by —N(H)—C(═O)—O— or other non-phosphodiester linkage). Sugar surrogate overlaps with the slightly broader term nucleoside mimetic but is intended to indicate replacement of the sugar unit (furanose ring) only. The tetrahydropyranyl rings provided herein are illustrative of an example of a sugar surrogate wherein the furanose sugar group has been replaced with a tetrahydropyranyl ring system.

"Nucleotide" means a nucleoside having a phosphate group covalently linked to the sugar portion of the nucleoside.

"Oligomeric compound" or "oligomer" means a polymer of linked monomeric subunits which is capable of hybridizing to at least a region of a nucleic acid molecule.

"Oligonucleotide" means a polymer of linked nucleosides each of which can be modified or unmodified, independent one from another.

"Parenteral administration" means administration through injection or infusion. Parenteral administration includes subcutaneous administration, intravenous administration, intramuscular administration, intraarterial administration, intraperitoneal administration, or intracranial administration, e.g., intrathecal or intracerebroventricular administration.

"Peptide" means a molecule formed by linking at least two amino acids by amide bonds. Peptide refers to polypeptides and proteins.

"Pharmaceutical composition" means a mixture of substances suitable for administering to an individual. For example, a pharmaceutical composition may comprise one or more active pharmaceutical agents and a sterile aqueous solution.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable derivative" encompasses pharmaceutically acceptable salts, conjugates, prodrugs or isomers of the compounds described herein.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salts" means physiologically and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of antisense compounds, i.e., salts that retain the desired biological activity of the parent oligonucleotide and do not impart undesired toxicological effects thereto.

"Phosphorothioate linkage" means a linkage between nucleosides where the phosphodiester bond is modified by replacing one of the non-bridging oxygen atoms with a sulfur atom. A phosphorothioate linkage (P═S) is a modified internucleoside linkage.

"Portion" means a defined number of contiguous (i.e., linked) nucleobases of a nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, a portion is a defined number of contiguous nucleobases of a target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, a portion is a defined number of contiguous nucleobases of an antisense compound.

"Prevent" or "preventing" refers to delaying or forestalling the onset or development of a disease, disorder, or condition for a period of time from minutes to indefinitely. Prevent also means reducing risk of developing a disease, disorder, or condition.

"Prodrug" means a therapeutic agent that is prepared in an inactive form that is converted to an active form within the body or cells thereof by the action of endogenous enzymes or other chemicals or conditions.

"Pulmonary administration" means administration topical to the surface of the respiratory tract. Pulmonary administration includes nebulization, inhalation, or insufflation of powders or aerosols, by mouth and/or nose.

"Region" is defined as a portion of the target nucleic acid having at least one identifiable structure, function, or characteristic.

"Ribonucleotide" means a nucleotide having a hydroxy at the 2' position of the sugar portion of the nucleotide. Ribonucleotides may be modified with any of a variety of substituents.

"Segments" are defined as smaller or sub-portions of regions within a target nucleic acid.

"Sites," as used herein, are defined as unique nucleobase positions within a target nucleic acid. "Side effects" means physiological responses attributable to a treatment other than the desired effects. In certain embodiments, side effects include injection site reactions, liver function test abnormalities, renal function abnormalities, liver toxicity, renal toxicity, central nervous system abnormalities, myopathies, and malaise. For example, increased aminotransferase levels in serum may indicate liver toxicity or liver function abnormality. For example, increased bilirubin may indicate liver toxicity or liver function abnormality.

"Single-stranded oligonucleotide" means an oligonucleotide which is not hybridized to a complementary strand.

"Specifically hybridizable" refers to an antisense compound having a sufficient degree of complementarity between an antisense oligonucleotide and a target nucleic acid to induce a desired effect, while exhibiting minimal or no effects on non-target nucleic acids under conditions in which specific binding is desired, i.e., under physiological conditions in the case of in vivo assays and therapeutic treatments.

"Subject" means a human or non-human animal selected for treatment or therapy.

"Targeting" or "targeted" means the process of design and selection of an antisense compound that will specifically hybridize to a target nucleic acid and induce a desired effect.

"Target nucleic acid," "target RNA," and "target RNA transcript" all refer to a nucleic acid capable of being targeted by antisense compounds.

"Target region" means a portion of a target nucleic acid to which one or more antisense compounds is targeted.

"Target segment" means the sequence of nucleotides of a target nucleic acid to which an antisense compound is targeted. "5' target site" refers to the 5'-most nucleotide of a target segment. "3' target site" refers to the 3'-most nucleotide of a target segment.

"Therapeutically effective amount" means an amount of a pharmaceutical agent that provides a therapeutic benefit to an individual.

"Treat" or "treating" refers to administering a pharmaceutical composition to effect an alteration or improvement of a disease, disorder, or condition.

"Unmodified" nucleobases mean the purine bases adenine (A) and guanine (G), and the pyrimidine bases thymine (T), cytosine (C) and uracil (U).

"Unmodified nucleotide" means a nucleotide composed of naturally occurring nucleobases, sugar moieties, and internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, an unmodified nucleotide is an RNA nucleotide (i.e. β-D-ribonucleosides) or a DNA nucleotide (i.e. β-D-deoxyribonucleoside).

Upstream" refers to the relative direction toward the 5' end or N-terminal end of a nucleic acid.

Certain Embodiments

Certain embodiments provide methods for decreasing A1AT mRNA and protein expression.

Certain embodiments provide methods for the treatment, amelioration, or prevention of diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1AT in an individual in need thereof. Also contemplated are methods for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment, amelioration, or prevention of a disease, disorder, or condition associated with A1AT. In certain embodiments, A1AT associated diseases, disorders, and conditions include liver disease, such as, A1ATD associated liver disease. In certain embodiments, A1AT associated diseases, disorders, and conditions include pulmonary diseases, such as, A1ATD associated pulmonary disease, COPD, or emphysema.

Such diseases, disorders, and conditions may have one or more risk factors, causes, or outcomes in common. Certain risk factors and causes for development of diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD include genetic predisposition to alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency. In certain embodiments, a defect in an individual's genetic code for alpha-1 antitrypsin (A1AT) is responsible for diseases, disorders, and conditions associated with A1ATD, such as, liver diseases and pulmonary diseases. In certain embodiments, genetic mutations lead to expression of mutant A1AT. In certain embodiments, mutant A1AT forms aggregates which are retained in the liver, causing liver dysfunction or hepatic toxicity. Certain outcomes associated with liver disease, including A1ATD associated liver disease, include abdominal swelling or pain, bruising easily, dark urine, light colored stools, itching all over the body, vomiting blood, passing bloody or black stools, jaundice, lack of normal weight and height gain in children, liver cirrhosis, and death. In certain embodiments, mutant A1AT forms aggregates which are retained in the lung, causing pulmonary dysfunction or pulmonary disease. Certain outcomes associated with pulmonary disease, including A1ATD associated pulmonary disease, include chronic cough, fatigue, respiratory infections, shortness of breath (dyspnea), wheezing, pulmonary hypertension, heart disease, and death.

Certain embodiments provide for the use of an A1AT specific inhibitor for treating, ameliorating, preventing, slowing progression, or stopping progression of an A1AT associated disease. In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors are nucleic acids (including antisense compounds), peptides, antibodies, small molecules, and other agents capable of inhibiting the expression of A1AT mRNA and/or A1AT protein.

In certain embodiments, methods of treatment include administering an A1AT specific inhibitor to an individual in need thereof. In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors are antisense compounds. In certain embodiments, the antisense compound is a modified oligonucleotide targeting A1AT.

Certain embodiments provide a method of reducing A1AT in an animal comprising administering to the animal a modified oligonucleotide targeting an A1AT nucleic acid sequence as shown in SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide targeting A1AT consists of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and is at least 90% complementary to the A1AT nucleic acid.

Certain embodiments provide a method of treating, ameliorating and/or preventing an A1ATD associated liver disease in an animal at risk for the A1ATD associated liver disease comprising: (a) identifying the animal at risk for developing the A1ATD associated liver disease; and (b) administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

Certain embodiments provide a method of treating, ameliorating and/or preventing an A1ATD associated pulmonary disease in an animal at risk for the A1ATD associated pulmonary disease comprising: (a) identifying the animal at risk for developing the A1ATD associated pulmonary disease; and (b) administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

Certain embodiments provide a method of halting progression of an A1ATD associated liver disease comprising: (a) identifying an animal with the A1ATD associated liver disease; and (b) administering to the animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

Certain embodiments provide a method of lowering the risk for developing an A1ATD associated liver disease comprising: (a) identifying an animal at risk for developing A1ATD associated liver disease; and (b) administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

Certain embodiments provide a method of reducing fibrosis in an animal comprising: (a) identifying the animal at risk for developing fibrosis; and (b) administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

Certain embodiments provide a method of preventing organ damage, decreasing organ damage and/or improving

organ function in an animal comprising: (a) identifying the animal at risk for organ damage or decrease organ function; and (b) administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

In certain embodiments, accumulation of A1AT aggregates is forestalled, prevented or delayed in an animal by the methods provided herein. In certain embodiments, the accumulation of A1AT aggregates is in a lung, liver or other organ or tissue.

In certain embodiments, the methods provided herein decreases TIMP1, collagen type 1, collagen type IV, collagen type III, MMP13, SMA, ALT and/or AST expression.

Embodiments described herein provide the use of an A1AT specific inhibitor, as described herein, for use in treating, ameliorating, preventing, slowing progression, or stopping progression of a liver disease, such as A1ATD associated liver disease, as described herein, by combination therapy with an additional agent or therapy, as described herein. Agents or therapies can be co-administered or administered concomitantly. In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors are antisense compounds.

Embodiments described herein provide the use of an A1AT specific inhibitor, as described herein, for use in treating, ameliorating, preventing, slowing progression, or stopping progression of a pulmonary disease, such as A1ATD associated pulmonary disease, as described herein, by combination therapy with an additional agent or therapy, as described herein. Agents or therapies can be co-administered or administered concomitantly. In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors are antisense compounds.

In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors are peptides or proteins (Chang, Y. P. et al., Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol. 2006. 35: 540-548) or ribozymes (Zern, M. A. et al., Gene Ther. 1999. 6: 114-120), and FLEAIG peptide (US 20110280863). In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors are antibodies (Miranda, E. et al., Hepatology. 2010. 52: 1078-1088; Piotrowska, U. et al., Thyroid. 2002. 12: 563-570).

In certain embodiments, A1AT specific inhibitors are small molecules, such as, but not limited to, rapamycin (Kaushal, S. et al., Exp. Biol. Med. 2010. 235: 700-709), 4-phenylbutyric acid, which prevents misfolding of A1AT (Burrows, J. A. et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2000. 97: 1796-1801), nafamostat mesilate (Sundaram, S. et al., Thromb. Haemost. 1996. 75: 76-82), trimethylamine N-oxide (US 20110280863), 1-deoxynojirimycin (Tan, A. et al., J. Biol. Chem. 1991. 266: 14504-14510), and D-galactosamine (Gross, V. et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 1990. 1036: 143-150).

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compounds comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and comprising a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 8, at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or at least 20 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1575 to 1594 of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compounds comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and comprising a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 8, at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or at least 20 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1564 to 1583 of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compounds comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and comprising a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 8, at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or at least 20 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1561 to 1597 of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compounds comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and comprising a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 8, at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or at least 20 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1349 to 1597 of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compounds comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and comprising a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 8, at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or at least 20 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 459 to 513 of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compounds comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and having a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8, at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or 20 contiguous nucleobases of the nucleobase sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compounds comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and having a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8, at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or 20 contiguous nucleobases of the nucleobase sequence of SEQ ID NO: 29.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compounds comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and having a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8, at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or 20 contiguous nucleobases of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 20-41.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 30, 18 to 24, 19 to 22, or 20 linked nucleosides.

In certain embodiments, the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of a single-stranded modified oligonucleotide.

In certain embodiments, at least one internucleoside linkage of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified internucleoside linkage. In certain embodiments, at least one modified oligonucleotide is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. In certain embodiments, each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

In certain embodiments, at least one nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified nucleobase. In certain embodiments, the modified nucleobase is a 5-methylcytosine.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified sugar. In certain embodiments, the modified sugar is a 2'-O-methoxyethyl.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one 2'-O-methoxyethyl nucleoside.

In certain embodiments, the modified sugar is a bicyclic sugar. In certain embodiments, the bicyclic sugar comprises a 4'-$CH(CH_3)$—O—2' bridge.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide comprises:

a gap segment consisting of linked deoxynucleosides;

a 5' wing segment consisting of linked nucleosides;

a 3' wing segment consisting of linked nucleosides;

wherein the gap segment is positioned between the 5' wing segment and the 3' wing segment and wherein each nucleoside of each wing segment comprises a modified sugar.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide comprises:

a gap segment consisting of ten linked deoxynucleosides;

a 5' wing segment consisting of five linked nucleosides;

a 3' wing segment consisting of five linked nucleosides;

wherein the gap segment is positioned between the 5' wing segment and the 3' wing segment, wherein each nucleoside of each wing segment comprises a 2'-O-methoxyehtyl sugar; wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate linkage; and wherein each cytosine is a 5'-methylcytosine.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 15 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1575 to 1594 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 15 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1564 to 1583 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 15 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1561 to 1597 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 15 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1349 to 1597 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 15 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 459 to 513 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 18 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1575 to 1594 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 18 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1564 to 1583 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 18 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1561 to 1597 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 18 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1349 to 1597 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 24 linked nucleosides and comprises a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 18 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 459 to 513 of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compositions comprising a compound as described herein or a salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compositions as described herein for use in therapy.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compositions as described herein for use in treating, ameliorating, or preventing an A1AT deficiency (A1ATD).

In certain embodiments, provided herein are compositions as described herein for use in treating an individual with a genetic predisposition to an A1ATD.

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions described herein are for use in treating, ameliorating, or preventing A1ATD associated liver disease.

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions described herein are for preventing or delaying A1AT aggregation in the liver.

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions described herein are for use in treating, ameliorating, or preventing A1ATD associated liver dysfunction.

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions described herein are for use in treating, ameliorating, or preventing A1ATD associated hepatic toxicity.

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions described herein are for use in treating, ameliorating, or preventing A1ATD associated pulmonary disease, COPD, and/or emphysema.

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions described herein are for preventing or delaying A1AT aggregation in the lungs.

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions described herein are for use in treating, ameliorating, or preventing A1ATD associated pulmonary dysfunction.

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions described herein are for use in treating, ameliorating, or preventing A1ATD associated pulmonary toxicity.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are methods comprising,

identifying an animal at risk for developing A1ATD associated liver disease; and

administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are methods comprising,

identifying an animal at risk for developing A1ATD associated pulmonary disease; and

administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

Certain embodiments describe a method of slowing or halting progression of A1ATD associated liver disease by administering a compound or composition described herein. In certain embodiments, provided is a method comprising administering a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid, and wherein the progression of the A1ATD associated liver disease is slowed or halted. In certain embodiments, provided is a method comprising identifying an animal having an A1ATD-associated liver disease and administering to the animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid, and wherein the progression of the A1ATD associated liver disease is slowed or halted. In certain embodiments, the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or 100% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

Certain embodiments describe a method of preventing or stopping or delaying or forestalling the accumulation or onset of accumulation of A1AT globules in the liver. In certain embodiments, the risk of A1ATD-associated liver disease is lowered or reduced. In certain embodiments, the development or onset of A1ATD-associated liver disease is prevented, delayed or forestalled. In certain embodiments, provided is a method comprising administering a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid, and wherein accumulation of A1AT globules in the liver is stopped, delayed or forestalled. In certain embodiments, provided is a method comprising administering a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid, and wherein the development or onset of A1ATD-associated liver disease is prevented, delayed or forestalled. In certain embodiments, provided is a method comprising identifying an animal at risk for developing A1ATD-associated liver disease and administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid, and wherein the risk of A1ATD associated liver disease is lowered or reduced. In certain embodiments, provided is a method comprising identifying an animal at risk for developing A1ATD-associated liver disease and administering to the at risk animal a therapeutically effective amount of a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid, and wherein accumulation of A1AT globules or aggregates in the liver is stopped, delayed or forestalled thereby reducing or lowering the risk of A1ATD associated liver disease. In certain embodiments, the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or 100% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid.

In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide consists of 12 to 30 linked nucleosides and has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 12, at least 14, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or at least 20 contiguous nucleobases of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 20-41.

In certain embodiments, expression of A1AT mRNA is reduced.

In certain embodiments, expression of A1AT protein is reduced.

In certain embodiments, A1ATD associated liver disease is treated, ameliorated, or prevented.

In certain embodiments, A1AT aggregation in the liver is prevented or delayed.

In certain embodiments, A1ATD associated pulmonary disease is treated, ameliorated, or prevented.

In certain embodiments, A1AT aggregation in the lung is prevented or delayed.

Antisense Compounds

Oligomeric compounds include, but are not limited to, oligonucleotides, oligonucleosides, oligonucleotide analogs, oligonucleotide mimetics, antisense compounds, antisense oligonucleotides, and siRNAs. An oligomeric compound may be "antisense" to a target nucleic acid, meaning that it is capable of undergoing hybridization to a target nucleic acid through hydrogen bonding.

In certain embodiments, an antisense compound has a nucleobase sequence that, when written in the 5' to 3' direction, comprises the reverse complement of the target segment of a target nucleic acid to which it is targeted. In certain such embodiments, an antisense oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence that, when written in the 5' to 3' direction, comprises the reverse complement of the target segment of a target nucleic acid to which it is targeted.

In certain embodiments, an antisense compound targeted to an A1AT nucleic acid is 12 to 30 subunits in length. In other words, such antisense compounds are from 12 to 30 linked subunits. In other embodiments, the antisense compound is 8 to 80, 12 to 50, 15 to 30, 18 to 24, 19 to 22, or 20 linked subunits.

In certain such embodiments, the antisense compounds are 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, or 80 linked subunits in length, or a range defined by any two of the above values. In some embodiments the antisense compound is an antisense oligonucleotide, and the linked subunits are nucleosides.

In certain embodiments antisense oligonucleotides targeted to an A1AT nucleic acid may be shortened or truncated. For example, a single subunit may be deleted from the 5' end (5' truncation), or alternatively from the 3' end (3' truncation). A shortened or truncated antisense compound targeted to a A1AT nucleic acid may have two subunits deleted from the 5'

end, or alternatively may have two subunits deleted from the 3' end, of the antisense compound. Alternatively, the deleted nucleosides may be dispersed throughout the antisense compound, for example, in an antisense compound having one nucleoside deleted from the 5' end and one nucleoside deleted from the 3' end.

When a single additional subunit is present in a lengthened antisense compound, the additional subunit may be located at the 5' or 3' end of the antisense compound. When two or more additional subunits are present, the added subunits may be adjacent to each other, for example, in an antisense compound having two subunits added to the 5' end (5' addition), or alternatively to the 3' end (3' addition), of the antisense compound. Alternatively, the added subunits may be dispersed throughout the antisense compound, for example, in an antisense compound having one subunit added to the 5' end and one subunit added to the 3' end.

It is possible to increase or decrease the length of an antisense compound, such as an antisense oligonucleotide, and/or introduce mismatch bases without eliminating activity. For example, in Woolf et al. (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:7305-7309, 1992), a series of antisense oligonucleotides 13-25 nucleobases in length were tested for their ability to induce cleavage of a target RNA in an oocyte injection model.

Antisense oligonucleotides 25 nucleobases in length with 8 or 11 mismatch bases near the ends of the antisense oligonucleotides were able to direct specific cleavage of the target mRNA, albeit to a lesser extent than the antisense oligonucleotides that contained no mismatches. Similarly, target specific cleavage was achieved using 13 nucleobase antisense oligonucleotides, including those with 1 or 3 mismatches.

Gautschi et al (J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 93:463-471, March 2001) demonstrated the ability of an oligonucleotide having 100% complementarity to the bcl-2 mRNA and having 3 mismatches to the bcl-xL mRNA to reduce the expression of both bcl-2 and bcl-xL in vitro and in vivo. Furthermore, this oligonucleotide demonstrated potent anti-tumor activity in vivo.

Maher and Dolnick (Nuc. Acid. Res. 16:3341-3358,1988) tested a series of tandem 14 nucleobase antisense oligonucleotides, and a 28 and 42 nucleobase antisense oligonucleotides comprised of the sequence of two or three of the tandem antisense oligonucleotides, respectively, for their ability to arrest translation of human DHFR in a rabbit reticulocyte assay. Each of the three 14 nucleobase antisense oligonucleotides alone was able to inhibit translation, albeit at a more modest level than the 28 or 42 nucleobase antisense oligonucleotides.

Certain Antisense Compound Motifs and Mechanisms

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds have chemically modified subunits arranged in patterns, or motifs, to confer to the antisense compounds properties such as enhanced inhibitory activity, increased binding affinity for a target nucleic acid, or resistance to degradation by in vivo nucleases. Chimeric antisense compounds typically contain at least one region modified so as to confer increased resistance to nuclease degradation, increased cellular uptake, increased binding affinity for the target nucleic acid, and/or increased inhibitory activity. A second region of a chimeric antisense compound may confer another desired property e.g., serve as a substrate for the cellular endonuclease RNase H, which cleaves the RNA strand of an RNA:DNA duplex.

Antisense activity may result from any mechanism involving the hybridization of the antisense compound (e.g., oligonucleotide) with a target nucleic acid, wherein the hybridization ultimately results in a biological effect. In certain embodiments, the amount and/or activity of the target nucleic acid is modulated. In certain embodiments, the amount and/or activity of the target nucleic acid is reduced. In certain embodiments, hybridization of the antisense compound to the target nucleic acid ultimately results in target nucleic acid degradation. In certain embodiments, hybridization of the antisense compound to the target nucleic acid does not result in target nucleic acid degradation. In certain such embodiments, the presence of the antisense compound hybridized with the target nucleic acid (occupancy) results in a modulation of antisense activity. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds having a particular chemical motif or pattern of chemical modifications are particularly suited to exploit one or more mechanisms. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds function through more than one mechanism and/or through mechanisms that have not been elucidated. Accordingly, the antisense compounds described herein are not limited by particular mechanism.

Antisense mechanisms include, without limitation, RNase H mediated antisense; RNAi mechanisms, which utilize the RISC pathway and include, without limitation, siRNA, ssRNA and microRNA mechanisms; and occupancy based mechanisms. Certain antisense compounds may act through more than one such mechanism and/or through additional mechanisms.

RNase H-Mediated Antisense

In certain embodiments, antisense activity results at least in part from degradation of target RNA by RNase H. RNase H is a cellular endonuclease that cleaves the RNA strand of an RNA:DNA duplex. It is known in the art that single-stranded antisense compounds which are "DNA-like" elicit RNase H activity in mammalian cells. Accordingly, antisense compounds comprising at least a portion of DNA or DNA-like nucleosides may activate RNase H, resulting in cleavage of the target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that utilize RNase H comprise one or more modified nucleosides. In certain embodiments, such antisense compounds comprise at least one block of 1-8 modified nucleosides. In certain such embodiments, the modified nucleosides do not support RNase H activity. In certain embodiments, such antisense compounds are gapmers, as described herein. In certain such embodiments, the gap of the gapmer comprises DNA nucleosides. In certain such embodiments, the gap of the gapmer comprises DNA-like nucleosides. In certain such embodiments, the gap of the gapmer comprises DNA nucleosides and DNA-like nucleosides.

Certain antisense compounds having a gapmer motif are considered chimeric antisense compounds. In a gapmer an internal region having a plurality of nucleotides that supports RNaseH cleavage is positioned between external regions having a plurality of nucleotides that are chemically distinct from the nucleosides of the internal region. In the case of an antisense oligonucleotide having a gapmer motif, the gap segment generally serves as the substrate for endonuclease cleavage, while the wing segments comprise modified nucleosides. In certain embodiments, the regions of a gapmer are differentiated by the types of sugar moieties comprising each distinct region. The types of sugar moieties that are used to differentiate the regions of a gapmer may in some embodiments include β-D-ribonucleosides, β-D-deoxyribonucleosides, 2'-modified nucleosides (such 2'-modified nucleosides may include 2'-MOE and 2'-O—CH_3, among others), and bicyclic sugar modified nucleosides (such bicyclic sugar modified nucleosides may include those having a constrained ethyl). In certain embodiments, nucleosides in the wings may include several modified sugar moieties, including, for example 2'-MOE and bicyclic sugar moieties such as constrained ethyl or LNA. In certain embodiments, wings may

include several modified and unmodified sugar moieties. In certain embodiments, wings may include various combinations of 2'-MOE nucleosides, bicyclic sugar moieties such as constrained ethyl nucleosides or LNA nucleosides, and 2'-deoxynucleosides.

Each distinct region may comprise uniform sugar moieties, variant, or alternating sugar moieties. The wing-gap-wing motif is frequently described as "X-Y-Z", where "X" represents the length of the 5'-wing, "Y" represents the length of the gap, and "Z" represents the length of the 3'-wing. "X" and "Z" may comprise uniform, variant, or alternating sugar moieties. In certain embodiments, "X" and "Y" may include one or more 2'-deoxynucleosides. "Y" may comprise 2'-deoxynucleosides. As used herein, a gapmer described as "X-Y-Z" has a configuration such that the gap is positioned immediately adjacent to each of the 5'-wing and the 3' wing. Thus, no intervening nucleotides exist between the 5'-wing and gap, or the gap and the 3'-wing. Any of the antisense compounds described herein can have a gapmer motif. In certain embodiments, "X" and "Z" are the same; in other embodiments they are different. In certain embodiments, "Y" is between 8 and 15 nucleosides. X, Y, or Z can be any of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 25, 30 or more nucleosides.

In certain embodiments, the antisense compound has a gapmer motif in which the gap consists of 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, or 16 linked nucleosides.

In certain embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide has a sugar motif described by Formula A as follows: $(J)_m$-$(B)_n$-$(J)_p$-$(B)_r$-$(A)_t$-$(D)_g$-$(A)_v$-$(B)_w$-$(J)_x$-$(B)_y$-$(J)_z$

wherein:

each A is independently a 2'-substituted nucleoside;

each B is independently a bicyclic nucleoside;

each J is independently either a 2'-substituted nucleoside or a 2'-deoxynucleoside;

each D is a 2'-deoxynucleoside;

m is 0-4; n is 0-2; p is 0-2; r is 0-2; t is 0-2; v is 0-2; w is 0-4; x is 0-2; y is 0-2; z is 0-4; g is 6-14; provided that:

at least one of m, n, and r is other than 0;

at least one of w and y is other than 0;

the sum of m, n, p, r, and t is from 2 to 5; and

the sum of v, w, x, y, and z is from 2 to 5.

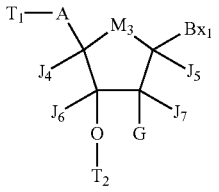
RNAi Compounds

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are interfering RNA compounds (RNAi), which include double-stranded RNA compounds (also referred to as short-interfering RNA or siRNA) and single-stranded RNAi compounds (or ssRNA). Such compounds work at least in part through the RISC pathway to degrade and/or sequester a target nucleic acid (thus, include microRNA/microRNA-mimic compounds). In certain embodiments, antisense compounds comprise modifications that make them particularly suited for such mechanisms.

i. ssRNA Compounds

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds including those particularly suited for use as single-stranded RNAi compounds (ssRNA) comprise a modified 5'-terminal end. In certain such embodiments, the 5'-terminal end comprises a modified phosphate moiety. In certain embodiments, such modified phosphate is stabilized (e.g., resistant to degradation/cleavage compared to unmodified 5'-phosphate). In certain embodiments, such 5'-terminal nucleosides stabilize the 5'-phosphorous moiety. Certain modified 5'-terminal nucleosides may be found in the art, for example in WO/2011/139702.

In certain embodiments, the 5'-nucleoside of an ssRNA compound has Formula IIc:



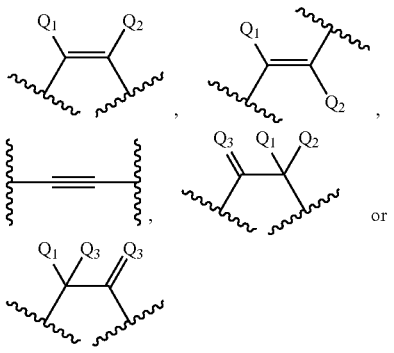
IIc

wherein:

T_1 is an optionally protected phosphorus moiety;

T_2 is an internucleoside linking group linking the compound of Formula IIc to the oligomeric compound;

A has one of the formulas:



Q_1 and Q_2 are each, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl or $N(R_3)(R_4)$;

Q_3 is O, S, $N(R_5)$ or $C(R_6)(R_7)$;

each R_3, R_4 R_5, R_6 and R_7 is, independently, H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl or C_1-C_6 alkoxy;

M_3 is O, S, NR_{14}, $C(R_{15})(R_{16})$, $C(R_{15})(R_{16})C(R_{17})(R_{18})$, $C(R_{15})=C(R_{17})$, $OC(R_{15})(R_{16})$ or $OC(R_{15})(Bx_2)$;

R_{14} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl;

R_{15}, R_{16}, R_{17} and R_{18} are each, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl;

Bx_1 is a heterocyclic base moiety;

or if Bx_2 is present then Bx_2 is a heterocyclic base moiety and Bx_1 is H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl;

J_4, J_5, J_6 and J_7 are each, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl;

or J_4 forms a bridge with one of J_5 or J_7 wherein said bridge comprises from 1 to 3 linked biradical groups selected from O, S, NR_{19}, $C(R_{20})(R_{21})$, $C(R_{20})=C(R_{21})$, $C[=C(R_{20})(R_{21})]$ and C(=O) and the other two of J_5, J_6 and J_7 are each, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl;

each R_{19}, R_{20} and R_{21} is, independently, H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl;

G is H, OH, halogen or O—[$C(R_8)(R_9)]_n$—[$(C{=}O)_m$—$X_1]_j$—Z;

each R_8 and R_9 is, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl or substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl;

X_1 is O, S or $N(E_1)$;

Z is H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl or $N(E_2)(E_3)$;

E_1, E_2 and E_3 are each, independently, H, C_1-C_6 alkyl or substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl;

n is from 1 to about 6;

m is 0 or 1;

j is 0 or 1;

each substituted group comprises one or more optionally protected substituent groups independently selected from halogen, OJ_1, $N(J_1)(J_2)$, $=NJ_1$, SJ_1, N_3, CN, $OC(=X_2)J_1$, $OC(=X_2)N(J_1)(J_2)$ and $C(=X_2)N(J_1)(J_2)$;

X_2 is O, S or NJ_3;

each J_1, J_2 and J_3 is, independently, H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

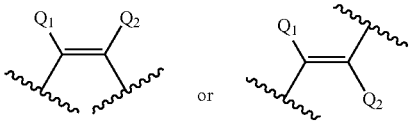
when j is 1 then Z is other than halogen or $N(E_2)(E_3)$; and

wherein said oligomeric compound comprises from 8 to 40 monomeric subunits and is hybridizable to at least a portion of a target nucleic acid.

In certain embodiments, M_3 is O, CH=CH, OCH_2 or $OC(H)(Bx_2)$. In certain embodiments, M_3 is O.

In certain embodiments, J_4, J_5, J_6 and J_7 are each H. In certain embodiments, J_4 forms a bridge with one of J_5 or J_7.

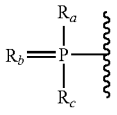
In certain embodiments, A has one of the formulas:



wherein:

Q_1 and Q_2 are each, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy or substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy. In certain embodiments, Q_1 and Q_2 are each H. In certain embodiments, Q_1 and Q_2 are each, independently, H or halogen. In certain embodiments, Q_1 and Q_2 is H and the other of Q_1 and Q_2 is F, CH_3 or OCH_3.

In certain embodiments, T_1 has the formula:



wherein:

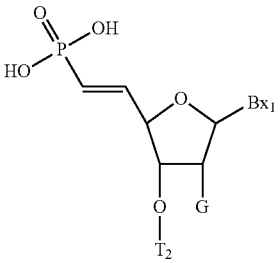
R_a and R_c are each, independently, protected hydroxyl, protected thiol, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxy, protected amino or substituted amino; and

R_b is O or S. In certain embodiments, R_b is O and R_a and R_c are each, independently, OCH_3, OCH_2CH_3 or $CH(CH_3)_2$.

In certain embodiments, G is halogen, OCH_3, OCH_2F, $OCHF_2$, OCF_3, OCH_2CH_3, $O(CH_2)_2F$, OCH_2CHF_2, OCH_2CF_3, OCH_2—CH=CH_2, $O(CH_2)_2$—OCH_3, $O(CH_2)_2$—SCH_3, $O(CH_2)_2$—OCF_3, $O(CH_2)_3$, —$N(R_{10})(R_{11})$, $O(CH_2)_2$—$ON(R_{10})(R_{11})$, $O(CH_2)_2$—$O(CH_2)_2$—$N(R_{10})(R_{11})$, $OCH_2C(=O)$—$N(R_{10})(R_{11})$, $OCH_2C(=O)$—$N(R_{12})$—$(CH_2)_2$—$N(R_{10})(R_{11})$ or $O(CH_2)_2$—$N(R_{12})$—$C(=NR_{13})[N(R_{10})(R_{11})]$ wherein R_{10}, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are each, independently, H or C_1-C_6 alkyl. In certain embodiments, G is halogen, OCH_3, OCF_3, OCH_2CH_3, OCH_2CF_3, OCH_2—CH=CH_2, $O(CH_2)_2$—OCH_3, $O(CH_2)_2$—$O(CH_2)_2$—$N(CH_3)_2$, $OCH_2C(=O)$—N(H)CH_3, $OCH_2C(=O)$—N(H)—$(CH_2)_2$—$N(CH_3)_2$ or OCH_2—N(H)—$C(=NH)NH_2$. In certain embodiments, G is F, OCH_3 or $O(CH_2)_2$—OCH_3. In certain embodiments, G is $O(CH_2)_2$—OCH_3.

In certain embodiments, the 5'-terminal nucleoside has Formula IIe:

IIe



In certain embodiments, antisense compounds, including those particularly suitable for ssRNA comprise one or more type of modified sugar moieties and/or naturally occurring sugar moieties arranged along an oligonucleotide or region thereof in a defined pattern or sugar modification motif. Such motifs may include any of the sugar modifications discussed herein and/or other known sugar modifications.

In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotides comprise or consist of a region having uniform sugar modifications. In certain such embodiments, each nucleoside of the region comprises the same RNA-like sugar modification. In certain embodiments, each nucleoside of the region is a 2'-F nucleoside. In certain embodiments, each nucleoside of the region is a 2'-OMe nucleoside. In certain embodiments, each nucleoside of the region is a 2'-MOE nucleoside. In certain embodiments, each nucleoside of the region is a cEt nucleoside. In certain embodiments, each nucleoside of the region is an LNA nucleoside. In certain embodiments, the uniform region constitutes all or essentially all of the oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, the region constitutes the entire oligonucleotide except for 1-4 terminal nucleosides.

In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides comprise one or more regions of alternating sugar modifications, wherein the nucleosides alternate between nucleotides having a sugar modification of a first type and nucleotides having a sugar modification of a second type. In certain embodiments, nucleosides of both types are RNA-like nucleosides. In certain embodiments the alternating nucleosides are selected from: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, 2'-MOE, LNA, and cEt. In certain embodiments, the alternating modifications are 2'-F and 2'-OMe. Such regions may be contiguous or may be interrupted by differently modified nucleosides or conjugated nucleosides.

In certain embodiments, the alternating region of alternating modifications each consist of a single nucleoside (i.e., the pattern is $(AB)_xA_y$ wherein A is a nucleoside having a sugar modification of a first type and B is a nucleoside having a sugar modification of a second type; x is 1-20 and y is 0 or 1). In certain embodiments, one or more alternating regions in an alternating motif includes more than a single nucleoside of a

type. For example, oligonucleotides may include one or more regions of any of the following nucleoside motifs:

AABBAA;

ABBABB;

AABAAB;

ABBABAABB;

ABABAA;

AABABAB;

ABABAA;

ABBAABBABABAA;

BABBAABBABABAA;
or

ABABBAABBABABAA:

wherein A is a nucleoside of a first type and B is a nucleoside of a second type. In certain embodiments, A and B are each selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, BNA, and MOE.

In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides having such an alternating motif also comprise a modified 5' terminal nucleoside, such as those of formula IIc or IIe.

In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides comprise a region having a 2-2-3 motif. Such regions comprises the following motif:

$-(A)_2-(B)_x-(A)_2-(C)_y-(A)_3-$

wherein:

A is a first type of modified nucleoside;

B and C, are nucleosides that are differently modified than A, however, B and C may have the same or different modifications as one another;

x and y are from 1 to 15.

In certain embodiments, A is a 2'-OMe modified nucleoside. In certain embodiments, B and C are both 2'-F modified nucleosides. In certain embodiments, A is a 2'-OMe modified nucleoside and B and C are both 2'-F modified nucleosides.

In certain embodiments, oligonucleosides have the following sugar motif:

$5'-(Q)-(AB)_xA_y-(D)_z$

wherein:

Q is a nucleoside comprising a stabilized phosphate moiety. In certain embodiments, Q is a nucleoside having Formula IIc or IIe;

A is a first type of modified nucleoside;

B is a second type of modified nucleoside;

D is a modified nucleoside comprising a modification different from the nucleoside adjacent to it.

Thus, if y is 0, then D must be differently modified than B and if y is 1, then D must be differently modified than A. In certain embodiments, D differs from both A and B.

X is 5-15;

Y is 0 or 1;

Z is 0-4.

In certain embodiments, oligonucleosides have the following sugar motif:

$5'-(Q)-(A)_x-(D)_z$

wherein:

Q is a nucleoside comprising a stabilized phosphate moiety. In certain embodiments, Q is a nucleoside having Formula IIc or IIe;

A is a first type of modified nucleoside;

D is a modified nucleoside comprising a modification different from A.

X is 11-30;

Z is 0-4.

In certain embodiments A, B, C, and D in the above motifs are selected from: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, 2'-MOE, LNA, and cEt. In certain embodiments, D represents terminal nucleosides. In certain embodiments, such terminal nucleosides are not designed to hybridize to the target nucleic acid (though one or more might hybridize by chance). In certain embodiments, the nucleobase of each D nucleoside is adenine, regardless of the identity of the nucleobase at the corresponding position of the target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments the nucleobase of each D nucleoside is thymine.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds, including those particularly suited for use as ssRNA comprise modified internucleoside linkages arranged along the oligonucleotide or region thereof in a defined pattern or modified internucleoside linkage motif. In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides comprise a region having an alternating internucleoside linkage motif. In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides comprise a region of uniformly modified internucleoside linkages. In certain such embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises a region that is uniformly linked by phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide is uniformly linked by phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages.

In certain embodiments, each internucleoside linkage of the oligonucleotide is selected from phosphodiester and phosphorothioate. In certain embodiments, each internucleoside linkage of the oligonucleotide is selected from phosphodiester and phosphorothioate and at least one internucleoside linkage is phosphorothioate.

In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least 10 phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one block of at least 6 consecutive phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one block of at least 8 consecutive phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one block of at least 10 consecutive phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one block of at least one 12 consecutive phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In certain such embodiments, at least one such block is located at the 3' end of the oligonucleotide. In certain such embodiments, at least one such block is located within 3 nucleosides of the 3' end of the oligonucleotide.

Oligonucleotides having any of the various sugar motifs described herein, may have any linkage motif. For example, the oligonucleotides, including but not limited to those described above, may have a linkage motif selected from non-limiting the table below:

5' most linkage	Central region	3'-region
PS	Alternating PO/PS	6 PS
PS	Alternating PO/PS	7 PS
PS	Alternating PO/PS	8 PS

ii. siRNA Compounds

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are double-stranded RNAi compounds (siRNA). In such embodiments, one or both strands may comprise any modification motif described above for ssRNA. In certain embodiments, ssRNA compounds may be unmodified RNA. In certain embodiments, siRNA compounds may comprise unmodified RNA nucleosides, but modified internucleoside linkages.

Several embodiments relate to double-stranded compositions wherein each strand comprises a motif defined by the location of one or more modified or unmodified nucleosides. In certain embodiments, compositions are provided comprising a first and a second oligomeric compound that are fully or at least partially hybridized to form a duplex region and further comprising a region that is complementary to and hybridizes to a nucleic acid target. It is suitable that such a composition comprise a first oligomeric compound that is an antisense strand having full or partial complementarity to a nucleic acid target and a second oligomeric compound that is a sense strand having one or more regions of complementarity to and forming at least one duplex region with the first oligomeric compound.

The compositions of several embodiments modulate gene expression by hybridizing to a nucleic acid target resulting in loss of its normal function. In certain embodiment, the degradation of the targeted nucleic acid is facilitated by an activated RISC complex that is formed with compositions of the invention.

Several embodiments are directed to double-stranded compositions wherein one of the strands is useful in, for example, influencing the preferential loading of the opposite strand into the RISC (or cleavage) complex. The compositions are useful for targeting selected nucleic acid molecules and modulating the expression of one or more genes. In some embodiments, the compositions of the present invention hybridize to a portion of a target RNA resulting in loss of normal function of the target RNA.

Certain embodiments are drawn to double-stranded compositions wherein both the strands comprises a hemimer motif, a fully modified motif, a positionally modified motif or an alternating motif. Each strand of the compositions of the present invention can be modified to fulfil a particular role in for example the siRNA pathway. Using a different motif in each strand or the same motif with different chemical modifications in each strand permits targeting the antisense strand for the RISC complex while inhibiting the incorporation of the sense strand. Within this model, each strand can be independently modified such that it is enhanced for its particular role. The antisense strand can be modified at the 5'-end to enhance its role in one region of the RISC while the 3'-end can be modified differentially to enhance its role in a different region of the RISC.

The double-stranded oligonucleotide molecules can be a double-stranded polynucleotide molecule comprising self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in a target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof and the sense region having nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a portion thereof. The double-stranded oligonucleotide molecules can be assembled from two separate oligonucleotides, where one strand is the sense strand and the other is the antisense strand, wherein the antisense and sense strands are self-complementary (i.e. each strand comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in the other strand; such as where the antisense strand and sense strand form a duplex or double-stranded structure, for example wherein the double-stranded region is about 15 to about 30, e.g., about 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 or 30 base pairs; the antisense strand comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in a target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof and the sense strand comprises nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a portion thereof (e.g., about 15 to about 25 or more nucleotides of the double-stranded oligonucleotide molecule are complementary to the target nucleic acid or a portion thereof). Alternatively, the double-stranded oligonucleotide is assembled from a single oligonucleotide, where the self-complementary sense and antisense regions of the siRNA are linked by means of a nucleic acid based or non-nucleic acid-based linker(s).

The double-stranded oligonucleotide can be a polynucleotide with a duplex, asymmetric duplex, hairpin or asymmetric hairpin secondary structure, having self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in a separate target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof and the sense region having nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a portion thereof. The double-stranded oligonucleotide can be a circular single-stranded polynucleotide having two or more loop structures and a stem comprising self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in a target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof and the sense region having nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a portion thereof, and wherein the circular polynucleotide can be processed either in vivo or in vitro to generate an active siRNA molecule capable of mediating RNAi.

In certain embodiments, the double-stranded oligonucleotide comprises separate sense and antisense sequences or regions, wherein the sense and antisense regions are covalently linked by nucleotide or non-nucleotide linkers molecules as is known in the art, or are alternately non-covalently linked by ionic interactions, hydrogen bonding, van der waals interactions, hydrophobic interactions, and/or stacking interactions. In certain embodiments, the double-stranded oligonucleotide comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence of a target gene. In another embodiment, the double-stranded oligonucleotide interacts with nucleotide sequence of a target gene in a manner that causes inhibition of expression of the target gene.

As used herein, double-stranded oligonucleotides need not be limited to those molecules containing only RNA, but further encompasses chemically modified nucleotides and non-nucleotides. In certain embodiments, the short interfering nucleic acid molecules lack 2'-hydroxy (2'-OH) containing nucleotides. In certain embodiments short interfering nucleic acids optionally do not include any ribonucleotides (e.g., nucleotides having a 2'-OH group). Such double-stranded oligonucleotides that do not require the presence of ribonucleotides within the molecule to support RNAi can however have an attached linker or linkers or other attached or associated groups, moieties, or chains containing one or more nucleotides with 2'-OH groups. Optionally, double-stranded oligonucleotides can comprise ribonucleotides at about 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, or 50% of the nucleotide positions. As used herein, the term siRNA is meant to be equivalent to other terms used to describe nucleic acid molecules that are capable of mediating sequence specific RNAi, for example short interfering RNA (siRNA), double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), micro-RNA (miRNA), short hairpin RNA (shRNA), short interfering oli-

gonucleotide, short interfering nucleic acid, short interfering modified oligonucleotide, chemically modified siRNA, post-transcriptional gene silencing RNA (ptgsRNA), and others. In addition, as used herein, the term RNAi is meant to be equivalent to other terms used to describe sequence specific RNA interference, such as post transcriptional gene silencing, translational inhibition, or epigenetics. For example, double-stranded oligonucleotides can be used to epigenetically silence genes at both the post-transcriptional level and the pre-transcriptional level. In a non-limiting example, epigenetic regulation of gene expression by siRNA molecules of the invention can result from siRNA mediated modification of chromatin structure or methylation pattern to alter gene expression (see, for example, Verdel et al., 2004, Science, 303, 672-676; Pal-Bhadra et al., 2004, Science, 303, 669-672; Allshire, 2002, Science, 297, 1818-1819; Volpe et al., 2002, Science, 297, 1833-1837; Jenuwein, 2002, Science, 297, 2215-2218; and Hall et al., 2002, Science, 297, 2232-2237).

It is contemplated that compounds and compositions of several embodiments provided herein can target by a dsRNA-mediated gene silencing or RNAi mechanism, including, e.g., "hairpin" or stem-loop double-stranded RNA effector molecules in which a single RNA strand with self-complementary sequences is capable of assuming a double-stranded conformation, or duplex dsRNA effector molecules comprising two separate strands of RNA. In various embodiments, the dsRNA consists entirely of ribonucleotides or consists of a mixture of ribonucleotides and deoxynucleotides, such as the RNA/DNA hybrids disclosed, for example, by WO 00/63364, filed Apr. 19, 2000, or U.S. Ser. No. 60/130,377, filed Apr. 21, 1999. The dsRNA or dsRNA effector molecule may be a single molecule with a region of self-complementarity such that nucleotides in one segment of the molecule base pair with nucleotides in another segment of the molecule. In various embodiments, a dsRNA that consists of a single molecule consists entirely of ribonucleotides or includes a region of ribonucleotides that is complementary to a region of deoxyribonucleotides. Alternatively, the dsRNA may include two different strands that have a region of complementarity to each other.

In various embodiments, both strands consist entirely of ribonucleotides, one strand consists entirely of ribonucleotides and one strand consists entirely of deoxyribonucleotides, or one or both strands contain a mixture of ribonucleotides and deoxyribonucleotides. In certain embodiments, the regions of complementarity are at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 98, or 100% complementary to each other and to a target nucleic acid sequence. In certain embodiments, the region of the dsRNA that is present in a double-stranded conformation includes at least 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 50, 75, 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000 or 5000 nucleotides or includes all of the nucleotides in a cDNA or other target nucleic acid sequence being represented in the dsRNA. In some embodiments, the dsRNA does not contain any single stranded regions, such as single stranded ends, or the dsRNA is a hairpin. In other embodiments, the dsRNA has one or more single stranded regions or overhangs. In certain embodiments, RNA/DNA hybrids include a DNA strand or region that is an antisense strand or region (e.g., has at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 98, or 100% complementarity to a target nucleic acid) and an RNA strand or region that is a sense strand or region (e.g., has at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 98, or 100% identity to a target nucleic acid), and vice versa.

In various embodiments, the RNA/DNA hybrid is made in vitro using enzymatic or chemical synthetic methods such as those described herein or those described in WO 00/63364, filed Apr. 19, 2000, or U.S. Ser. No. 60/130,377, filed Apr. 21, 1999. In other embodiments, a DNA strand synthesized in vitro is complexed with an RNA strand made in vivo or in vitro before, after, or concurrent with the transformation of the DNA strand into the cell. In yet other embodiments, the dsRNA is a single circular nucleic acid containing a sense and an antisense region, or the dsRNA includes a circular nucleic acid and either a second circular nucleic acid or a linear nucleic acid (see, for example, WO 00/63364, filed Apr. 19, 2000, or U.S. Ser. No. 60/130,377, filed Apr. 21, 1999.) Exemplary circular nucleic acids include lariat structures in which the free 5' phosphoryl group of a nucleotide becomes linked to the 2' hydroxyl group of another nucleotide in a loop back fashion.

In other embodiments, the dsRNA includes one or more modified nucleotides in which the 2' position in the sugar contains a halogen (such as fluorine group) or contains an alkoxy group (such as a methoxy group) which increases the half-life of the dsRNA in vitro or in vivo compared to the corresponding dsRNA in which the corresponding 2' position contains a hydrogen or an hydroxyl group. In yet other embodiments, the dsRNA includes one or more linkages between adjacent nucleotides other than a naturally-occurring phosphodiester linkage. Examples of such linkages include phosphoramide, phosphorothioate, and phosphorodithioate linkages. The dsRNAs may also be chemically modified nucleic acid molecules as taught in U.S. Pat. No. 6,673,661. In other embodiments, the dsRNA contains one or two capped strands, as disclosed, for example, by WO 00/63364, filed Apr. 19, 2000, or U.S. Ser. No. 60/130,377, filed Apr. 21, 1999.

In other embodiments, the dsRNA can be any of the at least partially dsRNA molecules disclosed in WO 00/63364, as well as any of the dsRNA molecules described in U.S. Provisional Application 60/399,998; and U.S. Provisional Application 60/419,532, and PCT/US2003/033466, the teaching of which is hereby incorporated by reference. Any of the dsRNAs may be expressed in vitro or in vivo using the methods described herein or standard methods, such as those described in WO 00/63364.

Occupancy

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are not expected to result in cleavage or the target nucleic acid via RNase H or to result in cleavage or sequestration through the RISC pathway. In certain such embodiments, antisense activity may result from occupancy, wherein the presence of the hybridized antisense compound disrupts the activity of the target nucleic acid. In certain such embodiments, the antisense compound may be uniformly modified or may comprise a mix of modifications and/or modified and unmodified nucleosides.

Target Nucleic Acids, Target Regions and Nucleotide Sequences Nucleotide sequences that encode A1AT include, without limitation, the following: GENBANK Accession No. NM_000295.4 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 1), the complement of GENBANK Accession No. NT_026437.12 truncated from nucleosides 75840001 to 75860000 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 2), a variant sequence at the site of the PiZ mutation (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 3), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001002235.2 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 4), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001002236.2 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 5), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001127700.1 (incorporated herein at SEQ ID NO: 6), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001127701.1 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 7), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001127702.1 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 8), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001127703.1 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 9),

GENBANK Accession No. NM_001127704.1 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 10), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001127705.1 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 11), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001127706.1 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 12), GENBANK Accession No. NM_001127707.1 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 13), and GENBANK Accession No. NW_001121215.1 truncated from nucleotides 7483001 to 7503000 (incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 14).

It is understood that the sequence set forth in each SEQ ID NO in the Examples contained herein is independent of any modification to a sugar moiety, an internucleoside linkage, or a nucleobase. As such, antisense compounds defined by a SEQ ID NO may comprise, independently, one or more modifications to a sugar moiety, an internucleoside linkage, or a nucleobase. Antisense compounds described by Isis Number (Isis No) indicate a combination of nucleobase sequence and motif.

In certain embodiments, a target region is a structurally defined region of the target nucleic acid. For example, a target region may encompass a 3' UTR, a 5' UTR, an exon, an intron, an exon/intron junction, a coding region, a translation initiation region, translation termination region, or other defined nucleic acid region. The structurally defined regions for A1AT can be obtained by accession number from sequence databases such as NCBI and such information is incorporated herein by reference. In certain embodiments, a target region may encompass the sequence from a 5' target site of one target segment within the target region to a 3' target site of another target segment within the same target region.

Targeting includes determination of at least one target segment to which an antisense compound hybridizes, such that a desired effect occurs. In certain embodiments, the desired effect is a reduction in mRNA target nucleic acid levels. In certain embodiments, the desired effect is reduction of levels of protein encoded by the target nucleic acid or a phenotypic change associated with the target nucleic acid.

A target region may contain one or more target segments. Multiple target segments within a target region may be overlapping. Alternatively, they may be non-overlapping. In certain embodiments, target segments within a target region are separated by no more than about 300 nucleotides. In certain embodiments, target segments within a target region are separated by a number of nucleotides that is, is about, is no more than, is no more than about, 250, 200, 150, 100, 90, 80, 70, 60, 50, 40, 30, 20, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 nucleotides on the target nucleic acid, or is a range defined by any two of the preceeding values. In certain embodiments, target segments within a target region are separated by no more than, or no more than about, 5 nucleotides on the target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, target segments are contiguous. Contemplated are target regions defined by a range having a starting nucleic acid that is any of the 5' target sites or 3' target sites listed herein.

Suitable target segments may be found within a 5' UTR, a coding region, a 3' UTR, an intron, an exon, or an exon/intron junction. Target segments containing a start codon or a stop codon are also suitable target segments. A suitable target segment may specifically exclude a certain structurally defined region such as the start codon or stop codon.

The determination of suitable target segments may include a comparison of the sequence of a target nucleic acid to other sequences throughout the genome. For example, the BLAST algorithm may be used to identify regions of similarity amongst different nucleic acids. This comparison can prevent the selection of antisense compound sequences that may hybridize in a non-specific manner to sequences other than a selected target nucleic acid (i.e., non-target or off-target sequences).

There may be variation in activity (e.g., as defined by percent reduction of target nucleic acid levels) of the antisense compounds within an active target region. In certain embodiments, reductions in A1AT mRNA levels are indicative of inhibition of A1AT expression. Reductions in levels of an A1AT protein are also indicative of inhibition of target mRNA expression. Further, phenotypic changes are indicative of inhibition of A1AT expression. For example, reduced or prevented A1AT protein aggregates can be indicative of inhibition of A1AT expression. In another example, prevented liver dysfunction can be indicative of inhibition of A1AT expression. In another example, restored liver function can be indicative of inhibition of A1AT expression. In another example, prevented or reduced hepatic toxicity can be indicative of A1AT expression. In another example, prevented pulmonary dysfunction can be indicative of inhibition of A1AT expression. In another example, restored pulmonary function can be indicative of inhibition of A1AT expression. In another example, prevented or reduced pulmonary toxicity can be indicative of A1AT expression.

Hybridization

In some embodiments, hybridization occurs between an antisense compound disclosed herein and an A1AT nucleic acid. The most common mechanism of hybridization involves hydrogen bonding (e.g., Watson-Crick, Hoogsteen or reversed Hoogsteen hydrogen bonding) between complementary nucleobases of the nucleic acid molecules.

Hybridization can occur under varying conditions. Stringent conditions are sequence-dependent and are determined by the nature and composition of the nucleic acid molecules to be hybridized.

Methods of determining whether a sequence is specifically hybridizable to a target nucleic acid are well known in the art. In certain embodiments, the antisense compounds provided herein are specifically hybridizable with an A1AT nucleic acid.

Complementarity

An antisense compound and a target nucleic acid are complementary to each other when a sufficient number of nucleobases of the antisense compound can hydrogen bond with the corresponding nucleobases of the target nucleic acid, such that a desired effect will occur (e.g., antisense inhibition of a target nucleic acid, such as an A1AT nucleic acid).

Non-complementary nucleobases between an antisense compound and an A1AT nucleic acid may be tolerated provided that the antisense compound remains able to specifically hybridize to a target nucleic acid. Moreover, an antisense compound may hybridize over one or more segments of an A1AT nucleic acid such that intervening or adjacent segments are not involved in the hybridization event (e.g., a loop structure, mismatch or hairpin structure).

In certain embodiments, the antisense compounds provided herein, or a specified portion thereof, are, or are at least, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid, a target region, target segment, or specified portion thereof. Percent complementarity of an antisense compound with a target nucleic acid can be determined using routine methods.

For example, an antisense compound in which 18 of 20 nucleobases of the antisense compound are complementary to a target region, and would therefore specifically hybridize, would represent 90 percent complementarity. In this example, the remaining noncomplementary nucleobases may

be clustered or interspersed with complementary nucleobases and need not be contiguous to each other or to complementary nucleobases. As such, an antisense compound which is 18 nucleobases in length having 4 (four) noncomplementary nucleobases which are flanked by two regions of complete complementarity with the target nucleic acid would have 77.8% overall complementarity with the target nucleic acid and would thus fall within the scope of the present invention. Percent complementarity of an antisense compound with a region of a target nucleic acid can be determined routinely using BLAST programs (basic local alignment search tools) and PowerBLAST programs known in the art (Altschul et al., J. Mol. Biol., 1990, 215, 403 410; Zhang and Madden, Genome Res., 1997, 7, 649 656). Percent homology, sequence identity or complementarity, can be determined by, for example, the Gap program (Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package, Version 8 for Unix, Genetics Computer Group, University Research Park, Madison Wis.), using default settings, which uses the algorithm of Smith and Waterman (Adv. Appl. Math., 1981, 2, 482 489).

In certain embodiments, the antisense compounds provided herein, or specified portions thereof, are fully complementary (i.e., 100% complementary) to a target nucleic acid, or specified portion thereof. For example, an antisense compound may be fully complementary to an A1AT nucleic acid, or a target region, or a target segment or target sequence thereof. As used herein, "fully complementary" means each nucleobase of an antisense compound is capable of precise base pairing with the corresponding nucleobases of a target nucleic acid. For example, a 20 nucleobase antisense compound is fully complementary to a target sequence that is 400 nucleobases long, so long as there is a corresponding 20 nucleobase portion of the target nucleic acid that is fully complementary to the antisense compound. Fully complementary can also be used in reference to a specified portion of the first and/or the second nucleic acid. For example, a 20 nucleobase portion of a 30 nucleobase antisense compound can be "fully complementary" to a target sequence that is 400 nucleobases long. The 20 nucleobase portion of the 30 nucleobase oligonucleotide is fully complementary to the target sequence if the target sequence has a corresponding 20 nucleobase portion wherein each nucleobase is complementary to the 20 nucleobase portion of the antisense compound. At the same time, the entire 30 nucleobase antisense compound may or may not be fully complementary to the target sequence, depending on whether the remaining 10 nucleobases of the antisense compound are also complementary to the target sequence.

The location of a non-complementary nucleobase may be at the 5' end or 3' end of the antisense compound. Alternatively, the non-complementary nucleobase or nucleobases may be at an internal position of the antisense compound. When two or more non-complementary nucleobases are present, they may be contiguous (i.e., linked) or non-contiguous. In one embodiment, a non-complementary nucleobase is located in the wing segment of a gapmer antisense oligonucleotide.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are, or are up to 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 nucleobases in length comprise no more than 4, no more than 3, no more than 2, or no more than 1 non-complementary nucleobase(s) relative to a target nucleic acid, such as an A1AT nucleic acid, or specified portion thereof.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are, or are up to 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, or 30 nucleobases in length comprise no more than 6, no more than 5, no more than 4, no more than 3, no more than 2, or no more than 1 non-complementary nucleobase(s) relative to a target nucleic acid, such as an A1AT nucleic acid, or specified portion thereof.

The antisense compounds provided herein also include those which are complementary to a portion of a target nucleic acid. As used herein, "portion" refers to a defined number of contiguous (i.e. linked) nucleobases within a region or segment of a target nucleic acid. A "portion" can also refer to a defined number of contiguous nucleobases of an antisense compound. In certain embodiments, the antisense compounds, are complementary to at least an 8 nucleobase portion of a target segment. In certain embodiments, the antisense compounds are complementary to at least a 12 nucleobase portion of a target segment. In certain embodiments, the antisense compounds are complementary to at least a 15 nucleobase portion of a target segment. In certain embodiments, the antisense compounds are complementary to at least an 18 nucleobase portion of a target segment. Also contemplated are antisense compounds that are complementary to at least a 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or more nucleobase portion of a target segment, or a range defined by any two of these values.

Identity

The antisense compounds provided herein may also have a defined percent identity to a particular nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO, or compound represented by a specific Isis number, or portion thereof. As used herein, an antisense compound is identical to the sequence disclosed herein if it has the same nucleobase pairing ability. For example, a RNA which contains uracil in place of thymidine in a disclosed DNA sequence would be considered identical to the DNA sequence since both uracil and thymidine pair with adenine. Shortened and lengthened versions of the antisense compounds described herein as well as compounds having non-identical bases relative to the antisense compounds provided herein also are contemplated. The non-identical bases may be adjacent to each other or dispersed throughout the antisense compound. Percent identity of an antisense compound is calculated according to the number of bases that have identical base pairing relative to the sequence to which it is being compared.

In certain embodiments, the antisense compounds, or portions thereof, are at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identical to one or more of the antisense compounds or SEQ ID NOs, or a portion thereof, disclosed herein.

In certain embodiments, a portion of the antisense compound is compared to an equal length portion of the target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, an 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25 nucleobase portion is compared to an equal length portion of the target nucleic acid.

In certain embodiments, a portion of the antisense oligonucleotide is compared to an equal length portion of the target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, an 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25 nucleobase portion is compared to an equal length portion of the target nucleic acid.

Modifications

A nucleoside is a base-sugar combination. The nucleobase (also known as base) portion of the nucleoside is normally a heterocyclic base moiety. Nucleotides are nucleosides that further include a phosphate group covalently linked to the sugar portion of the nucleoside. For those nucleosides that include a pentofuranosyl sugar, the phosphate group can be linked to the 2', 3' or 5' hydroxyl moiety of the sugar. Oligonucleotides are formed through the covalent linkage of adja-

cent nucleosides to one another, to form a linear polymeric oligonucleotide. Within the oligonucleotide structure, the phosphate groups are commonly referred to as forming the internucleoside linkages of the oligonucleotide.

Modifications to antisense compounds encompass substitutions or changes to internucleoside linkages, sugar moieties, or nucleobases. Modified antisense compounds are often preferred over native forms because of desirable properties such as, for example, enhanced cellular uptake, enhanced affinity for nucleic acid target, increased stability in the presence of nucleases, or increased inhibitory activity.

Chemically modified nucleosides may also be employed to increase the binding affinity of a shortened or truncated antisense oligonucleotide for its target nucleic acid. Consequently, comparable results can often be obtained with shorter antisense compounds that have such chemically modified nucleosides.

Modified Internucleoside Linkages

The naturally occurring internucleoside linkage of RNA and DNA is a 3' to 5' phosphodiester linkage. Antisense compounds having one or more modified, i.e. non-naturally occurring, internucleoside linkages are often selected over antisense compounds having naturally occurring internucleoside linkages because of desirable properties such as, for example, enhanced cellular uptake, enhanced affinity for target nucleic acids, and increased stability in the presence of nucleases.

Oligonucleotides having modified internucleoside linkages include internucleoside linkages that retain a phosphorus atom as well as internucleoside linkages that do not have a phosphorus atom.

Representative phosphorus containing internucleoside linkages include, but are not limited to, phosphodiesters, phosphotriesters, methylphosphonates, phosphoramidate, and phosphorothioates. Methods of preparation of phosphorous-containing and non-phosphorous-containing linkages are well known.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds targeted to an A1AT nucleic acid comprise one or more modified internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the modified internucleoside linkages are phosphorothioate linkages. In certain embodiments, each internucleoside linkage of an antisense compound is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Modified Sugar Moieties

Antisense compounds can optionally contain one or more nucleosides wherein the sugar group has been modified. Such sugar modified nucleosides may impart enhanced nuclease stability, increased binding affinity, or some other beneficial biological property to the antisense compounds. In certain embodiments, nucleosides comprise chemically modified ribofuranose ring moieties. Examples of chemically modified ribofuranose rings include without limitation, addition of substitutent groups (including 5' and 2' substituent groups, bridging of non-geminal ring atoms to form bicyclic nucleic acids (BNA), replacement of the ribosyl ring oxygen atom with S, N(R), or $C(R_1)(R_2)$ (R, R_1 and R_2 are each independently H, C_1-C_{12} alkyl or a protecting group) and combinations thereof. Examples of chemically modified sugars include 2'-F-5'-methyl substituted nucleoside (see PCT International Application WO 2008/101157 Published on Aug. 21, 2008 for other disclosed 5',2'-bis substituted nucleosides) or replacement of the ribosyl ring oxygen atom with S with further substitution at the 2'-position (see published U.S. Patent Application US2005-0130923, published on Jun. 16, 2005) or alternatively 5'-substitution of a BNA (see PCT International Application WO 2007/134181 Published on Nov. 22, 2007 wherein LNA is substituted with for example a 5'-methyl or a 5'-vinyl group).

Examples of nucleosides having modified sugar moieties include without limitation nucleosides comprising 5'-vinyl, 5'-methyl (R or S), 4'-S, 2'-F, 2'-OCH_3, 2'-OCH_2CH_3, 2'-OCH_2CH_2F and 2'-$O(CH_2)_2OCH_3$ substituent groups. The substituent at the 2' position can also be selected from allyl, amino, azido, thio, O-allyl, O—C_1-C_{10} alkyl, OCF_3, OCH_2F, $O(CH_2)_2SCH_3$, $O(CH_2)_2$—O—$N(R_m)(R_n)$, O—CH_2—C(=O)—$N(R_m)(R_n)$, and O—CH_2—C(=O)—$N(R_1)$—$(CH_2)_2$—$N(R_m)(R_n)$, where each R_l, R_m and R_n is, independently, H or substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl.

As used herein, "bicyclic nucleosides" refer to modified nucleosides comprising a bicyclic sugar moiety. Examples of bicyclic nucleosides include without limitation nucleosides comprising a bridge between the 4' and the 2' ribosyl ring atoms. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds provided herein include one or more bicyclic nucleosides comprising a 4' to 2' bridge. Examples of such 4' to 2' bridged bicyclic nucleosides, include but are not limited to one of the formulae: 4'-(CH_2)—O—2' (LNA); 4'-(CH_2)—S-2'; 4'-$(CH_2)_2$—O—2' (ENA); 4'-$CH(CH_3)$—O—2' (also referred to as constrained ethyl or cEt) and 4'-$CH(CH_2OCH_3)$—O-2' (and analogs thereof see U.S. Pat. No. 7,399,845, issued on Jul. 15, 2008); 4'-$C(CH_3)(CH_3)$—O—2' (and analogs thereof see published International Application WO/2009/006478, published Jan. 8, 2009); 4'-CH_2—$N(OCH_3)$—2' (and analogs thereof see published International Application WO/2008/150729, published Dec. 11, 2008); 4'-CH_2—O—$N(CH_3)$—2' (see published U.S. Patent Application US2004-0171570, published Sep. 2, 2004); 4'-CH_2—N(R)—O—2', wherein R is H, C_1-C_{12} alkyl, or a protecting group (see U.S. Pat. No. 7,427,672, issued on Sep. 23, 2008); 4'-CH_2—$C(H)(CH_3)$—2' (see Chattopadhyaya et al., *J. Org. Chem.,* 2009, 74, 118-134); and 4'-CH_2—$C(=CH_2)$—2' (and analogs thereof see published International Application WO 2008/154401, published on Dec. 8, 2008).

Further reports related to bicyclic nucleosides can also be found in published literature (see for example: Singh et al., *Chem. Commun.,* 1998, 4, 455-456; Koshkin et al., *Tetrahedron,* 1998, 54, 3607-3630; Wahlestedt et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.,* 2000, 97, 5633-5638; Kumar et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.,* 1998, 8, 2219-2222; Singh et al., *J. Org. Chem.,* 1998, 63, 10035-10039; Srivastava et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.,* 2007, 129(26) 8362-8379; Elayadi et al., *Curr. Opinion Invest. Drugs,* 2001, 2, 558-561; Braasch et al., *Chem. Biol.,* 2001, 8, 1-7; and Orum et al., *Curr. Opinion Mol. Ther.,* 2001, 3, 239-243; U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,268,490; 6,525,191; 6,670,461; 6,770,748; 6,794,499; 7,034,133; 7,053,207; 7,399,845; 7,547,684; and 7,696,345; U.S. Patent Publication No. US2008-0039618; US2009-0012281; U.S. Patent Ser. Nos. 60/989,574; 61/026,995; 61/026,998; 61/056,564; 61/086,231; 61/097,787; and 61/099,844; Published PCT International applications WO 1994/014226; WO 2004/106356; WO 2005/021570; WO 2007/134181; WO 2008/150729; WO 2008/154401; and WO 2009/006478. Each of the foregoing bicyclic nucleosides can be prepared having one or more stereochemical sugar configurations including for example α-L-ribofuranose and β-D-ribofuranose (see PCT international application PCT/DK98/00393, published on Mar. 25, 1999 as WO 99/14226).

In certain embodiments, bicyclic sugar moieties of BNA nucleosides include, but are not limited to, compounds having at least one bridge between the 4' and the 2' position of the pentofuranosyl sugar moiety wherein such bridges independently comprises 1 or from 2 to 4 linked groups independently selected from —$[C(R_a)(R_b)]_n$—, —$C(R_a)$=$C(R_b)$—,

—C(R_a)=N—, —C(=O)—, —C(=NR_a)—, —C(=S)—, —O—, —Si(R_a)$_2$—, —S(=O)$_x$—, and —N(R_a)—;

wherein:

x is 0, 1, or 2;

n is 1, 2, 3, or 4;

each R_a and R_b is, independently, H, a protecting group, hydroxyl, C_1-C_{12} alkyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} alkyl, C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, C_5-C_{20} aryl, substituted C_5-C_{20} aryl, heterocycle radical, substituted heterocycle radical, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, C_5-C_7 alicyclic radical, substituted C_5-C_7 alicyclic radical, halogen, OJ_1, NJ_1J_2, SJ_1, N_3, $COOJ_1$, acyl (C(=O)—H), substituted acyl, CN, sulfonyl (S(=O)$_2$-J_1), or sulfoxyl (S(=O)-J_1); and

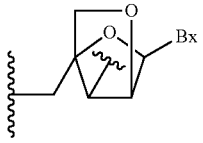
each J_1 and J_2 is, independently, H, C_1-C_{12} alkyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} alkyl, C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, C_5-C_{20} aryl, substituted C_5-C_{20} aryl, acyl (C(=O)—H), substituted acyl, a heterocycle radical, a substituted heterocycle radical, C_1-C_{12} aminoalkyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} aminoalkyl or a protecting group.

In certain embodiments, the bridge of a bicyclic sugar moiety is —[C(R_a)(R_b)]$_n$—, —[C(R_a)(R_b)]—O—, —C($R_a$$R_b$)—N(R)—O— or —C($R_a$$R_b$)—O—N(R)—. In certain embodiments, the bridge is 4'-CH_2-2', 4'-$(CH_2)_2$-2', 4'—$(CH_2)_3$-2', 4'-CH_2—O—2', 4'-$(CH_2)_2$—O—2', 4'-CH_2—O—N(R)-2' and 4'-CH_2—N(R)—O—2'- wherein each R is, independently, H, a protecting group or C_1-C_{12} alkyl.

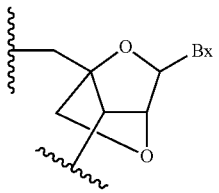
In certain embodiments, bicyclic nucleosides are further defined by isomeric configuration. For example, a nucleoside comprising a 4'-2' methylene-oxy bridge, may be in the α-L configuration or in the 3-D configuration. Previously, α-L-methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') BNA's have been incorporated into antisense oligonucleotides that showed antisense activity (Frieden et al., *Nucleic Acids Research,* 2003, 21, 6365-6372).

In certain embodiments, bicyclic nucleosides include, but are not limited to, (A) α-L-methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') BNA, (B) β-D-methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') BNA, (C) ethyleneoxy (4'-$(CH_2)_2$—O—2') BNA, (D) aminooxy (4'-CH_2—O—N(R)-2') BNA, (E) oxyamino (4'-CH_2—N(R)—O—2') BNA, and (F) methyl(methyleneoxy) (4'-CH(CH_3)—O—2') BNA, (G) methylene-thio (4'-CH_2—S-2') BNA, (H) methylene-amino (4'-CH_2—N(R)-2') BNA, (I) methyl carbocyclic (4'-CH_2—CH(CH_3)—2') BNA, (J) propylene carbocyclic (4'-$(CH_2)_3$-2') BNA and (K) vinyl BNA as depicted below:

(A)

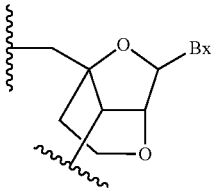


(B)

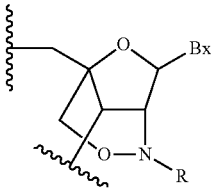


-continued

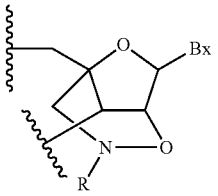
(C)



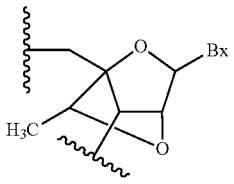
(D)



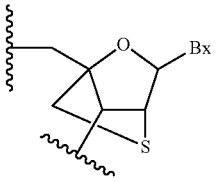
(E)



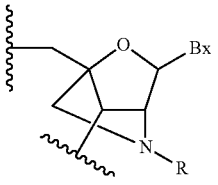
(F)



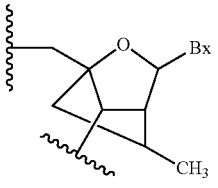
(G)



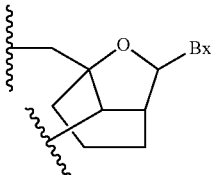
(H)



(I)

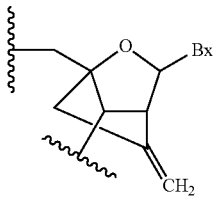


(J)



-continued

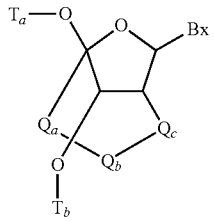
(K)



wherein Bx is the base moiety and R is independently H, a protecting group, C_1-C_{12} alkyl or C_1-C_{12} alkoxy.

In certain embodiments, bicyclic nucleosides are provided having Formula I:

I



wherein:

Bx is a heterocyclic base moiety;

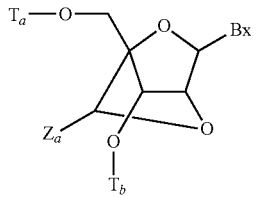
$-Q_a-Q_b-Q_c-$ is $—CH_2—N(R)—CH_2—$, $—C(=O)—N(R_c)—CH_2—$, $—CH_2—O—N(R_c)—$, $—CH_2—N(R_c)—O—$ or $—N(R_c)—O—CH_2$;

R, is C_1-C_{12} alkyl or an amino protecting group; and

T_a and T_b are each, independently H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a conjugate group, a reactive phosphorus group, a phosphorus moiety or a covalent attachment to a support medium.

In certain embodiments, bicyclic nucleosides are provided having Formula II:

II



wherein:

Bx is a heterocyclic base moiety;

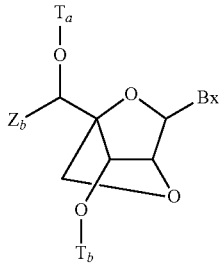
T_a and T_b are each, independently H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a conjugate group, a reactive phosphorus group, a phosphorus moiety or a covalent attachment to a support medium;

Z_a is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl, acyl, substituted acyl, substituted amide, thiol or substituted thio.

In one embodiment, each of the substituted groups is, independently, mono or poly substituted with substituent groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, hydroxyl, OJ_c, NJ_cJ_d, SJ_c, N_3, $OC(=X)J_c$, and $NJ_eC(=X)NJ_cJ_d$, wherein each J_c, J_d and J_e is, independently, H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl and X is O or NJ_c.

In certain embodiments, bicyclic nucleosides are provided having Formula III:

III



wherein:

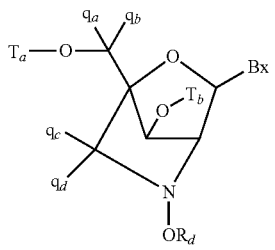
Bx is a heterocyclic base moiety;

T_a and T_b are each, independently H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a conjugate group, a reactive phosphorus group, a phosphorus moiety or a covalent attachment to a support medium;

Z_b is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted acyl (C(=O)—).

In certain embodiments, bicyclic nucleosides are provided having Formula IV:

IV



wherein:

Bx is a heterocyclic base moiety;

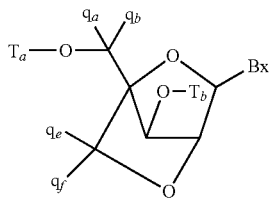
T_a and T_b are each, independently H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a conjugate group, a reactive phosphorus group, a phosphorus moiety or a covalent attachment to a support medium;

R_d is C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl;

each q_a, q_b, q_c and q_d is, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, acyl, substituted acyl, C_1-C_6 aminoalkyl or substituted C_1-C_6 aminoalkyl;

In certain embodiments, bicyclic nucleosides are provided having Formula V:

V



wherein:

Bx is a heterocyclic base moiety;

T_a and T_b are each, independently H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a conjugate group, a reactive phosphorus group, a phosphorus moiety or a covalent attachment to a support medium;

q_a, q_b, q_e and q_f are each, independently, hydrogen, halogen, C_1-C_{12} alkyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} alkyl, C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, C_1-C_{12} alkoxy, substituted C_1-C_{12} alkoxy, OJ_j, SJ_j, SOJ_j, SO_2J_j, NJ_jJ_k, N_3, CN, C(=O)OJ_j, C(=O)NJ_jJ_k, C(=O)J_j, O—C(=O)NJ_jJ_k, N(H)C(=NH)NJ_jJ_k, N(H)C(=O)NJ_jJ_k or N(H)C(=S)NJ_jJ_k;

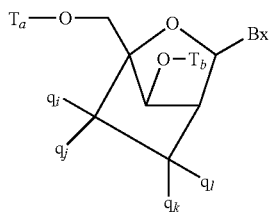
or q_e and q_f together are =C(q_g)(q_h);

q_g and q_h are each, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_{12} alkyl or substituted C_1-C_{12} alkyl.

The synthesis and preparation of the methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') BNA monomers adenine, cytosine, guanine, 5-methyl-cytosine, thymine and uracil, along with their oligomerization, and nucleic acid recognition properties have been described (Koshkin et al., *Tetrahedron*, 1998, 54, 3607-3630). BNAs and preparation thereof are also described in WO 98/39352 and WO 99/14226.

Analogs of methyleneoxy (4'-CH_2—O—2') BNA and 2'-thio-BNAs, have also been prepared (Kumar et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 1998, 8, 2219-2222). Preparation of locked nucleoside analogs comprising oligodeoxyribonucleotide duplexes as substrates for nucleic acid polymerases has also been described (Wengel et al., WO 99/14226). Furthermore, synthesis of 2'-amino-BNA, a novel comformationally restricted high-affinity oligonucleotide analog has been described in the art (Singh et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 1998, 63, 10035-10039). In addition, 2'-amino- and 2'-methylamino-BNA's have been prepared and the thermal stability of their duplexes with complementary RNA and DNA strands has been previously reported.

In certain embodiments, bicyclic nucleosides are provided having Formula VI:



VI

wherein:

Bx is a heterocyclic base moiety;

T_a and T_b are each, independently H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a conjugate group, a reactive phosphorus group, a phosphorus moiety or a covalent attachment to a support medium;

each q_i, q_j, q_k and q_l is, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_{12} alkyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} alkyl, C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkenyl, C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_{12} alkynyl, C_1-C_{12} alkoxyl, substituted C_1-C_{12} alkoxyl, OJ_j, SJ_j, SOJ_j, SO_2J_j, NJ_jJ_k, N_3, CN, C(=O)OJ_j, C(=O)NJ_jJ_k, C(=O)J_j, O—C(=O)NJ_jJ_k, N(H)C(=NH)NJ_jJ_k, N(H)C(=O)NJ_jJ_k or N(H)C(=S)NJ_jJ_k; and

q_i and q_j or q_1 and q_k together are =C(q_g)(q_h), wherein q_g and q_h are each, independently, H, halogen, C_1-C_{12} alkyl or substituted C_1-C_{12} alkyl.

One carbocyclic bicyclic nucleoside having a 3'-$(CH_2)_3$-2' bridge and the alkenyl analog bridge 4'-CH=CH—CH_2-2' have been described (Freier et al., *Nucleic Acids Research*, 1997, 25(22), 4429-4443 and Albaek et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 2006, 71, 7731-7740). The synthesis and preparation of carbocyclic bicyclic nucleosides along with their oligomerization and biochemical studies have also been described (Srivastava et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2007, 129(26), 8362-8379).

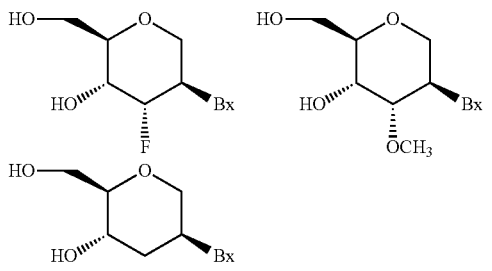
As used herein, "4'-2' bicyclic nucleoside" or "4' to 2' bicyclic nucleoside" refers to a bicyclic nucleoside comprising a furanose ring comprising a bridge connecting two carbon atoms of the furanose ring connects the 2' carbon atom and the 4' carbon atom of the sugar ring.

As used herein, "monocylic nucleosides" refer to nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are not bicyclic sugar moieties. In certain embodiments, the sugar moiety, or sugar moiety analogue, of a nucleoside may be modified or substituted at any position.

As used herein, "2'-modified sugar" means a furanosyl sugar modified at the 2' position. In certain embodiments, such modifications include substituents selected from: a halide, including, but not limited to substituted and unsubstituted alkoxy, substituted and unsubstituted thioalkyl, substituted and unsubstituted amino alkyl, substituted and unsubstituted alkyl, substituted and unsubstituted allyl, and substituted and unsubstituted alkynyl. In certain embodiments, 2' modifications are selected from substituents including, but not limited to: O[$(CH_2)_nO]_mCH_3$, O$(CH_2)NH_2$, O$(CH_2)CH_3$, O(CH_2)F, O$(CH_2)ONH_2$, OCH_2C(=O)N(H)CH_3, and O$(CH_2)_nON[(CH_2)CH_3]_2$, where n and m are from 1 to about 10. Other 2'-substituent groups can also be selected from: C_1-C_{12} alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, O-alkaryl or O-aralkyl, SH, SCH_3, OCN, Cl, Br, CN, F, CF_3, OCF_3, $SOCH_3$, SO_2CH_3, ONO_2, NO_2, N_3, NH_2, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalkylamino, substituted silyl, an RNA cleaving group, a reporter group, an intercalator, a group for improving pharmacokinetic properties, or a group for improving the pharmacodynamic properties of an antisense compound, and other substituents having similar properties. In certain embodiments, modified nucleosides comprise a 2'-MOE side chain (Baker et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1997, 272, 11944-12000). Such 2'-MOE substitution have been described as having improved binding affinity compared to unmodified nucleosides and to other modified nucleosides, such as 2'-O-methyl, O-propyl, and O-aminopropyl. Oligonucleotides having the 2'-MOE substituent also have been shown to be antisense inhibitors of gene expression with promising features for in vivo use (Martin, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1995, 78, 486-504; Altmann et al., *Chimia*, 1996, 50, 168-176; Altmann et al., *Biochem. Soc. Trans.*, 1996, 24, 630-637; and Altmann et al., *Nucleosides Nucleotides*, 1997, 16, 917-926).

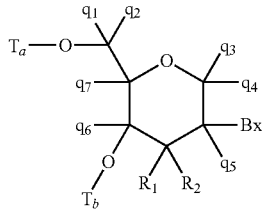
As used herein, a "modified tetrahydropyran nucleoside" or "modified THP nucleoside" means a nucleoside having a six-membered tetrahydropyran "sugar" substituted in for the pentofuranosyl residue in normal nucleosides (a sugar surrogate). Modified THP nucleosides include, but are not limited to, what is referred to in the art as hexitol nucleic acid (HNA), anitol nucleic acid (ANA), manitol nucleic acid (MNA) (see Leumann, *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 2002, 10, 841-854) or fluoro

HNA (F—HNA) having a tetrahydropyran ring system as illustrated below:



In certain embodiments, sugar surrogates are selected having Formula VII:

VII



wherein independently for each of said at least one tetrahydropyran nucleoside analog of Formula VII:

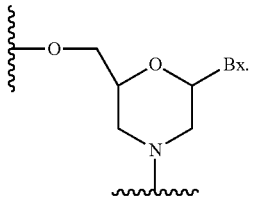
Bx is a heterocyclic base moiety;

T_a and T_b are each, independently, an internucleoside linking group linking the tetrahydropyran nucleoside analog to the antisense compound or one of T_a and T_b is an internucleoside linking group linking the tetrahydropyran nucleoside analog to the antisense compound and the other of T_a and T_b is H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a linked conjugate group or a 5' or 3'-terminal group;

q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6 and q_7 are each independently, H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl; and each of R_1 and R_2 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxyl, halogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, NJ_1J_2, SJ_1, N_3, $OC(=X)J_1$, $OC(=X)NJ_1J_2$, $NJ_3C(=X)NJ_1J_2$ and CN, wherein X is O, S or NJ_1 and each J_1, J_2 and J_3 is, independently, H or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

In certain embodiments, the modified THP nucleosides of Formula VII are provided wherein q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6 and q_7 are each H. In certain embodiments, at least one of q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6 and q_7 is other than H. In certain embodiments, at least one of q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6 and q_7 is methyl. In certain embodiments, THP nucleosides of Formula VII are provided wherein one of R_1 and R_2 is fluoro. In certain embodiments, R_1 is fluoro and R_2 is H; R_1 is methoxy and R_2 is H, and R_1 is methoxyethoxy and R_2 is H.

In certain embodiments, sugar surrogates comprise rings having more than 5 atoms and more than one heteroatom. For example nucleosides comprising morpholino sugar moieties and their use in oligomeric compounds has been reported (see for example: Braasch et al., *Biochemistry*, 2002, 41, 4503-4510; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,698,685; 5,166,315; 5,185,444; and 5,034,506). As used here, the term "morpholino" means a sugar surrogate having the following formula:

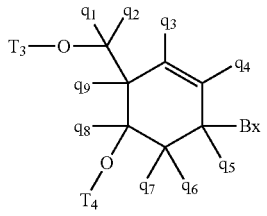


In certain embodiments, morpholinos may be modified, for example by adding or altering various substituent groups from the above morpholino structure. Such sugar surrogates are referred to herein as "modified morpholinos."

Combinations of modifications are also provided without limitation, such as 2'-F-5'-methyl substituted nucleosides (see PCT International Application WO 2008/101157 published on Aug. 21, 2008 for other disclosed 5', 2'-bis substituted nucleosides) and replacement of the ribosyl ring oxygen atom with S and further substitution at the 2'-position (see published U.S. Patent Application US2005-0130923, published on Jun. 16, 2005) or alternatively 5'-substitution of a bicyclic nucleic acid (see PCT International Application WO 2007/134181, published on Nov. 22, 2007 wherein a 4'-CH_2—O—2' bicyclic nucleoside is further substituted at the 5' position with a 5'-methyl or a 5'-vinyl group). The synthesis and preparation of carbocyclic bicyclic nucleosides along with their oligomerization and biochemical studies have also been described (see, e.g., Srivastava et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 2007, 129(26), 8362-8379).

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds comprise one or more modified cyclohexenyl nucleosides, which is a nucleoside having a six-membered cyclohexenyl in place of the pentofuranosyl residue in naturally occurring nucleosides. Modified cyclohexenyl nucleosides include, but are not limited to those described in the art (see for example commonly owned, published PCT Application WO 2010/036696, published on Apr. 10, 2010, Robeyns et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2008, 130(6), 1979-1984; Horvith et al., *Tetrahedron Letters*, 2007, 48, 3621-3623; Nauwelaerts et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2007, 129(30), 9340-9348; Gu et al., *Nucleosides, Nucleotides & Nucleic Acids*, 2005, 24(5-7), 993-998; Nauwelaerts et al., *Nucleic Acids Research*, 2005, 33(8), 2452-2463; Robeyns et al., *Acta Crystallographica, Section F: Structural Biology and Crystallization Communications*, 2005, F61(6), 585-586; Gu et al., *Tetrahedron*, 2004, 60(9), 2111-2123; Gu et al., *Oligonucleotides*, 2003, 13(6), 479-489; Wang et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 2003, 68, 4499-4505; Verbeure et al., *Nucleic Acids Research*, 2001, 29(24), 4941-4947; Wang et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 2001, 66, 8478-82; Wang et al., *Nucleosides, Nucleotides & Nucleic Acids*, 2001, 20(4-7), 785-788; Wang et al., *J. Am. Chem.*, 2000, 122, 8595-8602; Published PCT application, WO 06/047842; and Published PCT Application WO 01/049687; the text of each is incorporated by reference herein, in their entirety). Certain modified cyclohexenyl nucleosides have Formula X.

X



wherein independently for each of said at least one cyclohexenyl nucleoside analog of Formula X:

Bx is a heterocyclic base moiety;

T_3 and T_4 are each, independently, an internucleoside linking group linking the cyclohexenyl nucleoside analog to an antisense compound or one of T_3 and T_4 is an internucleoside linking group linking the tetrahydropyran nucleoside analog to an antisense compound and the other of T_3 and T_4 is H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a linked conjugate group, or a 5'- or 3'-terminal group; and

q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6, q_7, q_8 and q_9 are each, independently, H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, substituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, substituted C_2-C_6 alkynyl or other sugar substituent group.

As used herein, "2'-modified" or "2'-substituted" refers to a nucleoside comprising a sugar comprising a substituent at the 2' position other than H or OH. 2'-modified nucleosides, include, but are not limited to, bicyclic nucleosides wherein the bridge connecting two carbon atoms of the sugar ring connects the 2' carbon and another carbon of the sugar ring; and nucleosides with non-bridging 2' substituents, such as allyl, amino, azido, thio, O-allyl, O—C_1-C_{10} alkyl, —OCF_3, O—$(CH_2)_2$—O—CH_3, 2'-O$(CH_2)_2SCH_3$, O—$(CH_2)_2$—O—$N(R_m)(R_n)$, or O—CH_2—C(=O)—$N(R_m)(R_n)$, where each R_m and R_n is, independently, H or substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl. 2'-modified nucleosides may further comprise other modifications, for example at other positions of the sugar and/or at the nucleobase.

As used herein, "2'-F" refers to a nucleoside comprising a sugar comprising a fluoro group at the 2' position of the sugar ring.

As used herein, "2'-OMe" or "2'-OCH_3" or "2'-O-methyl" each refers to a nucleoside comprising a sugar comprising an —OCH_3 group at the 2' position of the sugar ring.

As used herein, "MOE" or "2'-MOE" or "2'-$OCH_2CH_2OCH_3$" or "2'-O-methoxyethyl" each refers to a nucleoside comprising a sugar comprising a —$OCH_2CH_2OCH_3$ group at the 2' position of the sugar ring.

As used herein, "oligonucleotide" refers to a compound comprising a plurality of linked nucleosides. In certain embodiments, one or more of the plurality of nucleosides is modified. In certain embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises one or more ribonucleosides (RNA) and/or deoxyribonucleosides (DNA).

Many other bicyclo and tricyclo sugar surrogate ring systems are also known in the art that can be used to modify nucleosides for incorporation into antisense compounds (see for example review article: Leumann, *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 2002, 10, 841-854). Such ring systems can undergo various additional substitutions to enhance activity.

Methods for the preparations of modified sugars are well known to those skilled in the art. Some representative U.S. patents that teach the preparation of such modified sugars include without limitation, U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,981,957; 5,118,800; 5,319,080; 5,359,044; 5,393,878; 5,446,137; 5,466,786; 5,514,785; 5,519,134; 5,567,811; 5,576,427; 5,591,722; 5,597,909; 5,610,300; 5,627,053; 5,639,873; 5,646,265; 5,670,633; 5,700,920; 5,792,847 and 6,600,032 and International Application PCT/US2005/019219, filed Jun. 2, 2005 and published as WO 2005/121371 on Dec. 22, 2005, and each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In nucleotides having modified sugar moieties, the nucleobase moieties (natural, modified or a combination thereof) are maintained for hybridization with an appropriate nucleic acid target.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds comprise one or more nucleosides having modified sugar moieties. In certain embodiments, the modified sugar moiety is 2'-MOE. In certain embodiments, the 2'-MOE modified nucleosides are arranged in a gapmer motif. In certain embodiments, the modified sugar moiety is a bicyclic nucleoside having a (4'-$CH(CH_3)$—O—2') bridging group. In certain embodiments, the (4'—$CH(CH_3)$—O—2') modified nucleosides are arranged throughout the wings of a gapmer motif.

Modified Nucleobases

Nucleobase (or base) modifications or substitutions are structurally distinguishable from, yet functionally interchangeable with, naturally occurring or synthetic unmodified nucleobases. Both natural and modified nucleobases are capable of participating in hydrogen bonding. Such nucleobase modifications can impart nuclease stability, binding affinity or some other beneficial biological property to antisense compounds. Modified nucleobases include synthetic and natural nucleobases such as, for example, 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C). Certain nucleobase substitutions, including 5-methylcytosine substitutions, are particularly useful for increasing the binding affinity of an antisense compound for a target nucleic acid. For example, 5-methylcytosine substitutions have been shown to increase nucleic acid duplex stability by 0.6-1.2° C. (Sanghvi, Y. S., Crooke, S. T. and Lebleu, B., eds., Antisense Research and Applications, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1993, pp. 276-278).

Additional modified nucleobases include 5-hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil and cytosine, 5-propynyl (—C≡C—CH3) uracil and cytosine and other alkynyl derivatives of pyrimidine bases, 6-azo uracil, cytosine and thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8-amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl and other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine and 7-methyladenine, 2-F-adenine, 2-amino-adenine, 8-azaguanine and 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine and 7-deazaadenine and 3-deazaguanine and 3-deazaadenine.

Heterocyclic base moieties can also include those in which the purine or pyrimidine base is replaced with other heterocycles, for example 7-deaza-adenine, 7-deazaguanosine, 2-aminopyridine and 2-pyridone. Nucleobases that are particularly useful for increasing the binding affinity of antisense compounds include 5-substituted pyrimidines, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2, N-6 and 0-6 substituted purines, including 2 aminopropyladenine, 5-propynyluracil and 5-propynylcytosine.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds comprise one or more modified nucleobases. In certain embodiments, shortened or gap-widened antisense oligonucleotides comprise one or more modified nucleobases. In certain embodiments, the modified nucleobase is 5-methylcytosine. In certain embodiments, each cytosine is a 5-methylcytosine.

Compositions and Methods for Formulating Pharmaceutical Compositions

Antisense oligonucleotides may be admixed with pharmaceutically acceptable active or inert substances for the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions or formulations. Compositions and methods for the formulation of pharmaceutical compositions are dependent upon a number of criteria, including, but not limited to, route of administration, extent of disease, or dose to be administered.

An antisense compound targeted to an A1AT nucleic acid can be utilized in pharmaceutical compositions by combining the antisense compound with a suitable pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier. A pharmaceutically acceptable diluent includes phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). PBS is a diluent suitable for use in compositions to be delivered parenterally or by inhalation. Accordingly, in one embodiment, employed in the methods described herein is a pharmaceutical composition comprising an antisense compound targeted to an A1AT nucleic acid and a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable diluent is PBS. In certain embodiments, the antisense compound is an antisense oligonucleotide.

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising antisense compounds encompass any pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, or salts of such esters, or any other oligonucleotide which, upon administration to an animal, including a human, is capable of providing (directly or indirectly) the biologically active metabolite or residue thereof. Accordingly, for example, the disclosure is also drawn to pharmaceutically acceptable salts of antisense compounds, prodrugs, pharmaceutically acceptable salts of such prodrugs, and other bioequivalents. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, sodium and potassium salts.

A prodrug can include the incorporation of additional nucleosides at one or both ends of an antisense compound which are cleaved by endogenous nucleases within the body, to form the active antisense compound.

Conjugated Antisense compounds

Antisense compounds may be covalently linked to one or more moieties or conjugates which enhance the activity, cellular distribution or cellular uptake of the resulting antisense oligonucleotides. Typical conjugate groups include cholesterol moieties and lipid moieties. Additional conjugate groups include carbohydrates, phospholipids, biotin, phenazine, folate, phenanthridine, anthraquinone, acridine, fluoresceins, rhodamines, coumarins, and dyes.

Antisense compounds can also be modified to have one or more stabilizing groups that are generally attached to one or both termini of antisense compounds to enhance properties such as, for example, nuclease stability. Included in stabilizing groups are cap structures. These terminal modifications protect the antisense compound having terminal nucleic acid from exonuclease degradation, and can help in delivery and/or localization within a cell. The cap can be present at the 5'-terminus (5'-cap), or at the 3'-terminus (3'-cap), or can be present on both termini. Cap structures are well known in the art and include, for example, inverted deoxy abasic caps. Further 3' and 5'-stabilizing groups that can be used to cap one or both ends of an antisense compound to impart nuclease stability include those disclosed in WO 03/004602 published on Jan. 16, 2003.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds, including, but not limited to those particularly suited for use as ssRNA, are modified by attachment of one or more conjugate groups. In general, conjugate groups modify one or more properties of the attached oligonucleotide, including but not limited to pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, stability, binding, absorption, cellular distribution, cellular uptake, charge and clearance. Conjugate groups are routinely used in the chemical arts and are linked directly or via an optional conjugate linking moiety or conjugate linking group to a parent compound such as an oligonucleotide. Conjugate groups includes without limitation, intercalators, reporter molecules, polyamines, polyamides, polyethylene glycols, thioethers, polyethers, cholesterols, thiocholesterols, cholic acid moieties, folate, lipids, phospholipids, biotin, phenazine, phenanthridine, anthraquinone, adamantane, acridine, fluoresceins, rhodamines, coumarins and dyes. Certain conjugate groups have been described previously, for example: cholesterol moiety (Letsinger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1989, 86, 6553-6556), cholic acid (Manoharan et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let., 1994, 4, 1053-1060), a thioether, e.g., hexyl-S-tritylthiol (Manoharan et al., Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci., 1992, 660, 306-309; Manoharan et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let., 1993, 3, 2765-2770), a thiocholesterol (Oberhauser et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 1992, 20, 533-538), an aliphatic chain, e.g., dodecan-diol or undecyl residues (Saison-Behmoaras et al., EMBO J., 1991, 10, 1111-1118; Kabanov et al., FEBS Lett., 1990, 259, 327-330; Svinarchuk et al., Biochimie, 1993, 75, 49-54), a phospholipid, e.g., di-hexadecyl-rac-glycerol or triethyl-ammonium 1,2-di-O-hexadecyl-rac-glycero-3-H-phosphonate (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 3651-3654; Shea et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 1990, 18, 3777-3783), a polyamine or a polyethylene glycol chain (Manoharan et al., Nucleosides & Nucleotides, 1995, 14, 969-973), or adamantane acetic acid (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 3651-3654), a palmityl moiety (Mishra et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta, 1995, 1264, 229-237), or an octadecylamine or hexylamino-carbonyl-oxycholesterol moiety (Crooke et al., J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 1996, 277, 923-937). For additional conjugates including those useful for ssRNA and their placement within antisense compounds, see e.g., U.S. Application No. 61/583,963.

Cell Culture and Antisense Compounds Treatment

The effects of antisense compounds on the level, activity or expression of A1AT nucleic acids can be tested in vitro in a variety of cell types. Cell types used for such analyses are available from commercial vendors (e.g. American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, Va.; Zen-Bio, Inc., Research Triangle Park, N.C.; Clonetics Corporation, Walkersville, Md.) and are cultured according to the vendor's instructions using commercially available reagents (e.g. Invitrogen Life Technologies, Carlsbad, Calif.). Illustrative cell types include, but are not limited to, HepG2 cells, Hep3B cells, and transgenic mouse primary hepatocytes.

In Vitro Testing of Antisense Oligonucleotides

Described herein are methods for treatment of cells with antisense oligonucleotides, which can be modified appropriately for treatment with other antisense compounds.

In general, cells are treated with antisense oligonucleotides when the cells reach approximately 60-80% confluency in culture.

One reagent commonly used to introduce antisense oligonucleotides into cultured cells includes the cationic lipid transfection reagent LIPOFECTIN (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.). Antisense oligonucleotides are mixed with LIPOFECTIN in OPTI-MEM 1 (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.) to achieve the desired final concentration of antisense oligonucleotide and a LIPOFECTIN concentration that typically ranges 2 to 12 ug/mL per 100 nM antisense oligonucleotide.

Another reagent used to introduce antisense oligonucleotides into cultured cells includes LIPOFECTAMINE (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.). Antisense oligonucleotide is mixed with LIPOFECTAMINE in OPTI-MEM 1 reduced serum medium (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.) to achieve the desired concentration of antisense oligonucleotide and a LIPOFECTAMINE concentration that typically ranges 2 to 12 ug/mL per 100 nM antisense oligonucleotide.

Another technique used to introduce antisense oligonucleotides into cultured cells includes electroporation.

Cells are treated with antisense oligonucleotides by routine methods. Cells are typically harvested 16-24 hours after antisense oligonucleotide treatment, at which time RNA or pro-

tein levels of target nucleic acids are measured by methods known in the art and described herein. In general, when treatments are performed in multiple replicates, the data are presented as the average of the replicate treatments.

The concentration of antisense oligonucleotide used varies from cell line to cell line. Methods to determine the optimal antisense oligonucleotide concentration for a particular cell line are well known in the art. Antisense oligonucleotides are typically used at concentrations ranging from 1 nM to 300 nM when transfected with LIPOFECTAMINE. Antisense oligonucleotides are used at higher concentrations ranging from 625 to 20,000 nM when transfected using electroporation.

RNA Isolation

RNA analysis can be performed on total cellular RNA or poly(A)+mRNA. Methods of RNA isolation are well known in the art. RNA is prepared using methods well known in the art, for example, using the TRIZOL Reagent (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.) according to the manufacturer's recommended protocols.

Analysis of Inhibition of Target Levels or Expression

Inhibition of levels or expression of an A1AT nucleic acid can be assayed in a variety of ways known in the art. For example, target nucleic acid levels can be quantitated by, e.g., Northern blot analysis, competitive polymerase chain reaction (PCR), or quantitaive real-time PCR. RNA analysis can be performed on total cellular RNA or poly(A)+mRNA. Methods of RNA isolation are well known in the art. Northern blot analysis is also routine in the art. Quantitative real-time PCR can be conveniently accomplished using the commercially available ABI PRISM 7600, 7700, or 7900 Sequence Detection System, available from PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, Calif. and used according to manufacturer's instructions.

Quantitative Real-Time PCR Analysis of Target RNA Levels

Quantitation of target RNA levels may be accomplished by quantitative real-time PCR using the ABI PRISM 7600, 7700, or 7900 Sequence Detection System (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, Calif.) according to manufacturer's instructions. Methods of quantitative real-time PCR are well known in the art.

Prior to real-time PCR, the isolated RNA is subjected to a reverse transcriptase (RT) reaction, which produces complementary DNA (cDNA) that is then used as the substrate for the real-time PCR amplification. The RT and real-time PCR reactions are performed sequentially in the same sample well. RT and real-time PCR reagents are obtained from Invitrogen (Carlsbad, Calif.). RT real-time-PCR reactions are carried out by methods well known to those skilled in the art.

Gene (or RNA) target quantities obtained by real time PCR are normalized using either the expression level of a gene whose expression is constant, such as cyclophilin A, or by quantifying total RNA using RIBOGREEN (Invitrogen, Inc. Carlsbad, Calif.). Cyclophilin A expression is quantified by real time PCR, by being run simultaneously with the target, multiplexing, or separately. Total RNA is quantified using RIBOGREEN RNA quantification reagent (Invetrogen, Inc. Eugene, Oreg.). Methods of RNA quantification by RIBOGREEN are taught in Jones, L. J., et al, (Analytical Biochemistry, 1998, 265, 368-374). A CYTOFLUOR 4000 instrument (PE Applied Biosystems) is used to measure RIBOGREEN fluorescence.

Probes and primers are designed to hybridize to an A1AT nucleic acid. Methods for designing real-time PCR probes and primers are well known in the art, and may include the use of software such as PRIMER EXPRESS Software (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, Calif.).

Analysis of Protein Levels

Antisense inhibition of A1AT nucleic acids can be assessed by measuring A1AT protein levels. Protein levels of A1AT can be evaluated or quantitated in a variety of ways well known in the art, such as immunoprecipitation, Western blot analysis (immunoblotting), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), quantitative protein assays, protein activity assays (for example, caspase activity assays), immunohistochemistry, immunocytochemistry or fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS). Antibodies directed to a target can be identified and obtained from a variety of sources, such as the MSRS catalog of antibodies (Aerie Corporation, Birmingham, Mich.), or can be prepared via conventional monoclonal or polyclonal antibody generation methods well known in the art. Antibodies useful for the detection of mouse, rat, monkey, and human A1AT are commercially available.

In Vivo Testing of Antisense Compounds

Antisense compounds, for example, antisense oligonucleotides, are tested in animals to assess their ability to inhibit expression of A1AT and produce phenotypic changes, such as, reduced or prevented A1AT protein aggregation, prevented liver and/or pulmonary dysfunction, restored liver and/or pulmonary function, prevented or reduced hepatic and/or pulmonary toxicity. Such parameters may be indicative of A1AT expression. In certain embodiments, A1ATD associated liver dysfunction or hepatic toxicity is determined by measuring A1AT aggregates in liver tissue, measuring transaminases (including ALT and AST), measuring bilirubin, and serum albumin. In certain embodiments, A1ATD associated pulmonary dysfunction or pulmonary toxicity is determined by measuring ATAT aggregates in pulmonary tissue or by spirometry to measure FEV_1 and FVC. Testing may be performed in normal animals, or in experimental disease models. For administration to animals, antisense oligonucleotides are formulated in a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, such as phosphate-buffered saline. Administration includes parenteral routes of administration, such as intraperitoneal, intravenous, and subcutaneous. Administration also includes pulmonary routes of administration, such as nebulization, inhalation, and insufflation. Calculation of antisense oligonucleotide dosage and dosing frequency depends upon factors such as route of administration and animal body weight. Following a period of treatment with antisense oligonucleotides, RNA is isolated from liver tissue and/or pulmonary tissue and changes in A1AT nucleic acid expression are measured.

Certain Indications

In certain embodiments, provided herein are methods of treating an individual comprising administering one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein. In certain embodiments, the individual has a liver disease, such as A1ATD associated liver disease. In certain embodiments, the individual is at risk for developing A1ATD associated liver disease. This includes individuals with a genetic predisposition to developing A1ATD. In certain embodiments, the individual has been identified as in need of therapy. Examples of such individuals include, but are not limited to those having a mutation in the genetic code for A1AT. In certain embodiments, provided herein are methods for prophylactically reducing A1AT expression in an individual. Certain embodiments include treating an individual in need thereof by administering to an individual a therapeutically effective amount of an antisense compound targeted to an A1AT nucleic acid.

In one embodiment, administration of a therapeutically effective amount of an antisense compound targeted to an

A1AT nucleic acid is accompanied by monitoring of A1AT levels in the individual, to determine an individual's response to administration of the antisense compound. An individual's response to administration of the antisense compound is used by a physician to determine the amount and duration of therapeutic intervention.

In certain embodiments, administration of an antisense compound targeted to an A1AT nucleic acid results in reduction of A1AT expression by at least 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 or 99%, or a range defined by any two of these values. In certain embodiments, administration of an antisense compound targeted to an A1AT nucleic acid results in a change in a measure of A1AT aggregates retained in the liver, liver function, and hepatic toxicity. In certain embodiments, administration of an A1AT antisense compound decreases the measure by at least 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 or 99%, or a range defined by any two of these values. In some embodiments, administration of an A1AT antisense compound increases the measure by at least 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 or 99%, or a range defined by any two of these values.

In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions comprising an antisense compound targeted to A1AT are used for the preparation of a medicament for treating a patient suffering or susceptible to a liver disease, such as, A1ATD associated liver disease.

Certain Combination Therapies

In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein are co-administered with one or more other pharmaceutical agents. In certain embodiments, such one or more other pharmaceutical agents are designed to treat the same disease, disorder, or condition as the one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein. In certain embodiments, such one or more other pharmaceutical agents are designed to treat a different disease, disorder, or condition as the one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein. In certain embodiments, such one or more other pharmaceutical agents are designed to treat an undesired side effect of one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein are co-administered with another pharmaceutical agent to treat an undesired effect of that other pharmaceutical agent. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein are co-administered with another pharmaceutical agent to produce a combinational effect. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein are co-administered with another pharmaceutical agent to produce a synergistic effect.

In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein and one or more other pharmaceutical agents are administered at the same time. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein and one or more other pharmaceutical agents are administered at different times. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein and one or more other pharmaceutical agents are prepared together in a single formulation. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein and one or more other pharmaceutical agents are prepared separately.

In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical agents that may be co-administered with a pharmaceutical composition described herein include carbamazepine, A1AT replacement therapy, antiviral therapy, lipid lowering therapy, steroids and COPD therapies. In certain embodiments, antiviral therapy includes interferon alpha-2b, interferon alpha-2a, and interferon alphacon-1 (pegylated and unpegylated); ribavirin; penciclovir (Denavir); foscarnet (Foscavir); Ascoxal; Acyclovir; Valacyclovir; Famciclovir; a viral RNA replication inhibitor; a second antisense oligomer; a viral therapeutic vaccine; a viral prophylactic vaccine; lamivudine (3TC); entecavir (ETV); tenofovir diisoproxil fumarate (TDF); telbivudine (LdT); adefovir; or an anti-virus antibody therapy (monoclonal or polyclonal). In certain embodiments, lipid lowering therapy includes, but is not limited to, bile salt sequestering resins (e.g., cholestyramine, colestipol, and colesevelam hydrochloride), cholesterol biosynthesis inhibitors, especially HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (such as atorvastatin, pravastatin, simvastatin, lovastatin, fluvastatin, cerivastatin, rosuvastatin, and pitivastatin (itavastatin/risivastatin)), nicotinic acid, fibric acid derivatives (e.g., clofibrate, gemfibrozil, fenofibrate, bezafibrate, and ciprofibrate), probucol, neomycin, dextrothyroxine, plant-stanol esters, cholesterol absorption inhibitors (e.g., ezetimibe and pamaqueside), CETP inhibitors (e.g. torcetrapib, and JTT-705) MTP inhibitors (e.g., implitapide), squalene synthetase inhibitors, bile acid sequestrants such as cholestyramine, inhibitors of bile acid transporters (apical sodium-dependent bile acid transporters), regulators of hepatic CYP7a, ACAT inhibitors (e.g. Avasimibe), estrogen replacement therapeutics (e.g., tamoxigen), synthetic HDL (e.g. ETC-216), anti-inflammatories (e.g., glucocorticoids) and antisense compounds targeting cardiovascular targets (e.g., Apo B targeting compounds and ApoC-III targeting compounds). In certain embodiments, COPD therapies include, for example, anti-inflammation drugs; bronchodilators, such as ipratropium (Atrovent), tiotropium (Spiriva), salmeterol (Serevent), formoterol (Foradil), or albuterol; or oxygen therapy. Anti-inflammatory drugs can include steroids, NSAIDS (non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs), COX inhibitors, montelukast (Singulair), roflimulast, antihistamines and the like. In certain embodiments, the second agent can be an asthma drug such as an anti-inflammatory drug, a bronchodilator (e.g., beta-2 agonists (LABA2), theophylline, ipratropium), a leukotriene modifier, Cromolyn, nedocromil, a decongestant and immunotherapy. In certain embodiments, such co-administration is for the treatment of liver disease. In certain embodiments, such co-administration is for the treatment of pulmonary disease.

In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical agents that may be co-administered with an A1AT specific inhibitor as described herein include, but are not limited to, an additional A1AT inhibitor. In certain embodiments, the co-adminstered pharmaceutical agent is administered prior to administration of a pharmaceutical composition described herein. In certain embodiments, the co-administered pharmaceutical agent is administered following administration of a pharmaceutical composition described herein. In certain embodiments the co-administered pharmaceutical agent is administered at the same time as a pharmaceutical composition described herein. In certain embodiments the dose of a co-administered pharmaceutical agent is the same as the dose that would be administered if the co-administered pharmaceutical agent was administered alone. In certain embodiments the dose of a co-administered pharmaceutical agent is lower than the dose that would be administered if the co-administered pharmaceutical agent was administered alone. In certain embodiments the dose of a co-administered pharmaceutical agent is greater than the dose that would be administered if the co-administered pharmaceutical agent was administered alone.

In certain embodiments, the co-administration of a second compound enhances the effect of a first compound, such that

co-administration of the compounds results in an effect that is greater than the effect of administering the first compound alone. In other embodiments, the co-administration results in an effect that is additive of the effects of the compounds when administered alone. In certain embodiments, the co-administration results an effect that is supra-additive of the effect of the compounds when administered alone. In certain embodiments, the first compound is an antisense compound. In certain embodiments, the second compound is an antisense compound.

Certain Compounds

Approximately 700 modified antisense oligonucleotides were tested for their effect on human A1AT mRNA in vitro in several cell types. Of the approximately 700 modified antisense oligonucleotides, twenty-three compounds were selected for further in vitro studies based on in vitro activity to test their potency in dose response studies in PiZ transgenic mice primary hepatocytes, HepG2 cells, Hep3B cells. Of the twenty-three compound, fifteen compounds were tested in CD1 mice and Sprague-Dawley rats for tolerability, and in PiZ transgenic mice for efficacy and tolerability. A final selection of seven compounds was made for further study in cynomolgous monkeys based on systemic tolerability and activity in the rodent studies. These seven compounds were selected because they are highly tolerable and very active in transgenic PiZ mice. The compounds are complementary to the regions 1421-1440, 1561-1580, 1564-1583, 1565-1584, 1571-1590, 1575-1594, and 1577-1596 of SEQ ID NO: 1. In certain embodiments, the compounds targeting the listed regions comprise a modified oligonucleotide having some nucleobase portion of the sequence recited in SEQ ID NOs: 23, 26, 29, 30, 34, 38, and 40. In certain embodiments, the compounds targeting the listed regions or having a nucleobase portion of a sequence recited in the listed SEQ ID NOs can be various lengths and may have one of various motifs. In certain embodiments, a compound targeting a region or having a nucleobase portion of a sequence recited in the listed SEQ ID NOs has the specific length and motif as indicated by the ISIS NOs: 487660, 487662, 496386, 496392, 496393, 496404, and 496407. Compounds described above as being highly tolerable and active in transgenic PiZ mice were tested in cynomologous monkeys to assess tolerability in a primate.

In certain embodiments, the compounds as described herein are efficacious by virtue of having at least one of an in vitro IC_{50} of less than 10 μM, less than 9 μM, less than 8 μM, less than 7 μM, less than 6 μM, less than 5 μM, less than 4 μM, less than 3 μM, less than 2 μM, less than 1 μM when delivered to a human cell line as described herein. In certain embodiments, the compounds as described herein are highly tolerable as demonstrated by having at least one of an increase an ALT or AST value of no more than 4 fold, 3 fold, or 2 fold over saline treated animals or an increase in liver, spleen or kidney weight of no more than 30%, 20%, 15%, 12%, 10%, 5% or 2%.

EXAMPLES

Non-Limiting Disclosure and Incorporation by Reference

While certain compounds, compositions, and methods described herein have been described with specificity in accordance with certain embodiments, the following examples serve only to illustrate the compounds described herein and are not intended to limit the same. Each of the references recited in the present application is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Example 1

Antisense Inhibition of Human Alpha-1 Antitrypsin in HepG2 Cells

Antisense oligonucleotides were designed targeting a human alpha-1 antitrypsin (A1AT) nucleic acid and were tested for their effects on A1AT mRNA in vitro. Cultured human HepG2 cells at a density of 20,000 cells per well were transfected using electroporation with 4,500 nM antisense oligonucleotide. After a treatment period of approximately 24 hours, RNA was isolated from the cells and A1AT mRNA levels were measured by quantitative real-time PCR using human primer probe set RTS3320 (forward sequence GGAGATGCTGCCCAGAAGAC, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 45; reverse sequence GCTGGCGGTATAGGCTGAAG, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 46; probe sequence ATCAGGATCACCCAACCTTCAACAAGATCA, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 47). A1AT mRNA levels were adjusted according to total RNA content, as measured by RIBOGREEN®. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to untreated control cells. Of the 695 oligonucleotides tested, only those selected for further study are presented.

The modified antisense oligonucleotides in Table 1 were designed as 5-10-5 MOE gapmers. The gamers are 20 nucleosides in length, wherein the central gap segment comprises ten 2'-deoxynucleosides and is flanked on both sides (in the 5' and 3' directions) by wings comprising five nucleosides each. Each nucleoside in the 5' wing segment and each nucleoside in the 3' wing segment has a 2'MOE sugar modification. The internucleoside linkages throughout each gapmer are phosphorothioate (P=S) linkages. All cytosine residues throughout each gapmer are 5-methylcytosines. "Human Target start site" indicates the 5'-most nucleoside to which the gapmer is targeted in the human gene sequence. The gapmers of Table 1 are targeted to SEQ ID NO: 1 (GENBANK Accession No. NM_000295.4) and SEQ ID NO: 2 (the complement of GENBANK Accession No. NT_026437.12 truncated from nucleosides 75840001 to 75860000).

TABLE 1

Inhibition of human A1AT mRNA levels by modified antisense oligonucleotides targeted to SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 2

Start Site on SEQ ID NO: 1	Stop Site on SEQ ID NO: 1	Start Site on SEQ ID NO: 2	Stop Site on SEQ ID NO: 2	Motif	Sequence	ISIS No	% inhibition	SEQ ID NO
459	478	10624	10643	5-10-5	TGGTGCTGTTGGACTGGTGT	489009	36	20

TABLE 1-continued

Inhibition of human A1AT mRNA levels by modified antisense oligonucleotides targeted to SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 2

Start Site on SEQ ID NO: 1	Stop Site on SEQ ID NO: 1	Start Site on SEQ ID NO: 1	Stop Site on SEQ ID NO: 2	Motif	Sequence	ISIS No	% inhibition	SEQ ID NO
464	483	10629	10648	5-10-5	GATATTGGTGCTGTT GGACT	489010	30	21
494	513	10659	10678	5-10-5	GGCTGTAGCGATGC TCACTG	489013	61	22
1421	1440	15118	15137	5-10-5	GGGTTTGTTGAACTT GACCT	496393	38	23
1479	1498	15176	15195	5-10-5	CCACTTTTCCCATGA AGAGG	496346	51	24
1493	1512	15190	15209	5-10-5	TTGGGTGGGATTCA CCACTT	496360	42	25
1561	1580	15258	15277	5-10-5	CTTTAATGTCATCCA GGGAG	496404	90	26
1562	1581	15259	15278	5-10-5	TCTTTAATGTCATCC AGGGA	496405	86	27
1563	1582	15260	15279	5-10-5	TTCTTTAATGTCATC CAGGG	496406	89	28
1564	1583	15261	15280	5-10-5	CTTCTTTAATGTCAT CCAGG	496407	94	29
1565	1584	15262	15281	5-10-5	CCTTCTTTAATGTCA TCCAG	496386	95	30
1566	1585	15263	15282	5-10-5	CCCTTCTTTAATGTC ATCCA	496387	97	31
1567	1586	15264	15283	5-10-5	ACCCTTCTTTAATGT CATCC	496388	95	32
1570	1589	15267	15286	5-10-5	TCAACCCTTCTTTAA TGTCA	496391	83	33
1571	1590	15268	15287	5-10-5	CTCAACCCTTCTTTA ATGTC	496392	74	34
1572	1591	15269	15288	5-10-5	GCTCAACCCTTCTTT AATGT	487657	79	35
1573	1592	15270	15289	5-10-5	AGCTCAACCCTTCTT TAATG	487658	77	36
1574	1593	15271	15290	5-10-5	CAGCTCAACCCTTCT TTAAT	487659	77	37
1575	1594	15272	15291	5-10-5	CCAGCTCAACCCTTC TTTAA	487660	87	38
1576	1595	15273	15292	5-10-5	ACCAGCTCAACCCT TCTTTA	487661	83	39
1577	1596	15274	15293	5-10-5	GACCAGCTCAACCC TTCTTT	487662	79	40
1578	1597	15275	15294	5-10-5	GGACCAGCTCAACC CTTCTT	474061	84	41

Example 2

Antisense Inhibition of Human Alpha-1 Antitrypsin in Transgenic Mouse Primary Hepatocytes

Transgenic mouse primary hepatocytes are from PiZ mice, originally generated by Sifers et al (Nucl. Acids Res. 15: 1459-1457, 1987) by introducing a 14.4 kb DNA fragment containing the entire A1AT gene plus 2 kb of 5' and 3' flanking genomic DNA sequences into the germ line. Primary hepatocytes were isolated from the mice and cultured for in vitro screening.

Additional antisense oligonucleotides were designed targeting a human alpha-1 antitrypsin (A1AT) nucleic acid and were tested for their effects on A1AT mRNA in vitro. Antisense oligonucleotides from the study described in Example 1 were also included in the assay and are presented in Table 2. Cultured transgenic mouse primary hepatocytes at a density of 10,000 cells per well were transfected using Cytofectin reagent with 150 nM antisense oligonucleotide. After a treatment period of approximately 24 hours, RNA was isolated from the cells and A1AT mRNA levels were measured by quantitative real-time PCR using human primer probe set RTS3320. A1AT mRNA levels were adjusted according to total RNA content, as measured by RIBOGREEN®. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to untreated control cells. Of the 311 oligonucleotides tested, only those only those selected for further study are presented.

The modified antisense oligonucleotides presented in Table 2 were designed as 5-10-5 MOE gapmers or 5-9-5 MOE gapmers. The 5-10-5 gapmer is 20 nucleosides in length, wherein the central gap segment comprises of ten 2'-deoxynucleosides and is flanked on both sides (in the 5' and 3' directions) by wings comprising five nucleosides each. The 5-9-5 gapmer is 19 nucleosides in length, wherein the central gap segment comprises nine 2'-deoxynucleosides and is flanked on both sides (in the 5' and 3' directions) by wings comprising five nucleosides each. Each nucleoside in the 5' wing segment and each nucleoside in the 3' wing segment has a 2'MOE sugar modification. The internucleoside linkages throughout the gapmer are phosphorothioate (P=S) linkages. All cytosine residues throughout the gapmer are 5-methylcytosines. "Human Target start site" indicates the 5'-most nucleoside to which the gapmer is targeted in the human gene sequence. The gapmers of Table 2 are targeted to SEQ ID NO: 2 or a variant sequence, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 3.

TABLE 2

Inhibition of human A1AT mRNA levels by modified antisense oligonucleotides targeted to SEQ ID NO: 2

Start Site on SEQ ID NO: 2	Stop Site on SEQ ID NO: 2	Start Site on SEQ ID NO: 3	Stop Site on SEQ ID NO: 3	ISIS No	Sequence	Motif	% inhibition	SEQ ID NO
15275	15294	n/a	n/a	474061	GGACCAGCTCAACCCTTCTT	5-10-5	96	41
15269	15288	n/a	n/a	487657	GCTCAACCCTTCTTTAATGT	5-10-5	96	35
15270	15289	n/a	n/a	487658	AGCTCAACCCTTCTTTAATG	5-10-5	95	36
15271	15290	n/a	n/a	487659	CAGCTCAACCCTTCTTTAAT	5-10-5	96	37
15272	15291	n/a	n/a	487660	CCAGCTCAACCCTTCTTTAA	5-10-5	95	38
15273	15292	n/a	n/a	487661	ACCAGCTCAACCCTTCTTTA	5-10-5	95	39
15274	15293	n/a	n/a	487662	GACCAGCTCAACCCTTCTTT	5-10-5	95	40
10624	10643	n/a	n/a	489009	TGGTGCTGTTGGACTGGTGT	5-10-5	93	20
10629	10648	n/a	n/a	489010	GATATTGGTGCTGTTGGACT	5-10-5	90	21
10659	10678	n/a	n/a	489013	GGCTGTAGCGATGCTCACTG	5-10-5	94	22
15176	15195	n/a	n/a	496346	CCACTTTTCCCATGAAGAGG	5-10-5	95	24
15190	15209	n/a	n/a	496360	TTGGGTGGGATTCACCACTT	5-10-5	96	25
15262	15281	n/a	n/a	496386	CCTTCTTTAATGTCATCCAG	5-10-5	97	30
15263	15282	n/a	n/a	496387	CCCTTCTTTAATGTCATCCA	5-10-5	97	31
15264	15283	n/a	n/a	496388	ACCCTTCTTTAATGTCATCC	5-10-5	97	32
15267	15286	n/a	n/a	496391	TCAACCCTTCTTTAATGTCA	5-10-5	96	33
15268	15287	n/a	n/a	496392	CTCAACCCTTCTTTAATGTC	5-10-5	96	34
15118	15137	n/a	n/a	496393	GGGTTTGTTGAACTTGACCT	5-10-5	96	23
15258	15277	n/a	n/a	496404	CTTTAATGTCATCCAGGGAG	5-10-5	99	26
15259	15278	n/a	n/a	496405	TCTTTAATGTCATCCAGGGA	5-10-5	97	27

TABLE 2-continued

Inhibition of human A1AT mRNA levels by modified antisense oligonucleotides targeted to SEQ ID NO: 2

Start Site on SEQ ID NO: 2	Stop Site on SEQ ID NO: 2	Start Site on SEQ ID NO: 3	Stop Site on SEQ ID NO: 3	ISIS No	Sequence	Motif	% inhibition	SEQ ID NO
15260	15279	n/a	n/a	496406	TTCTTTAATGTCATCCAGGG	5-10-5	98	28
15261	15280	n/a	n/a	496407	CTTCTTTAATGTCATCCAGG	5-10-5	98	29
n/a	n/a	19	37	489112	GTCCCTTTCTTGTCGATGG	5-9-5	56	42

Example 3

Dose-Dependent Antisense Inhibition of Human A1AT in Transgenic Mouse Primary Hepatocytes

Transgenic mouse primary hepatocytes are from PiZ mice, originally generated by Sifers et al (Nucl. Acids Res. 15: 1459-1457, 1987) by introducing a 14.4 kb DNA fragment containing the entire A1AT gene plus 2 kb of 5' and 3' flanking genomic DNA sequences into the germ line. Primary hepatocytes were isolated from the mice and cultured for in vitro screening.

Gapmers from Examples 1 and 2 exhibiting in vitro inhibition of human A1AT were tested at various doses in transgenic mouse primary hepatocytes. Cells were plated at a density of 10,000 cells per well and transfected using Cytofectin reagent with 4.69 nM, 9.38 nM, 18.75 nM, 37.50 nM, 75.00 nM, and 150.00 nM concentrations of antisense oligonucleotide, as specified in Table 3. After a treatment period of approximately 16 hours, RNA was isolated from the cells and A1AT mRNA levels were measured by quantitative real-time PCR. Human A1AT primer probe set RTS3320 was used to measure mRNA levels. A1AT mRNA levels were adjusted according to total RNA content, as measured by RIBOGREEN®. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to untreated control cells.

The half maximal inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) of each oligonucleotide is also presented in Table 3. A1AT mRNA levels were reduced in a dose-dependent manner in some of the antisense oligonucleotide treated cells. 'n.d.' indicates that the IC_{50} for that compound was not calculated.

TABLE 3

Dose-dependent antisense inhibition of human A1AT in transgenic mouse primary hepatocytes

ISIS No	4.69 nM	9.38 nM	18.75 nM	37.5 nM	75.0 nM	150.0 nM	IC_{50} (nM)
474061	3	11	15	36	56	86	54
487657	24	55	75	93	98	98	9
487658	23	42	59	89	95	97	12
487659	30	22	56	81	94	96	15
487660	23	39	70	85	96	98	12
487661	19	39	57	85	95	97	14
487662	22	27	49	85	92	95	17
489009	7	18	46	79	97	99	21
489010	25	24	46	79	96	99	17
489013	26	53	77	87	99	100	9
489112	2	11	11	0	18	43	n.d.
496346	1	29	53	85	95	99	19
496360	25	37	51	82	96	99	14
496386	19	26	57	83	95	99	16

TABLE 3-continued

Dose-dependent antisense inhibition of human A1AT in transgenic mouse primary hepatocytes

ISIS No	4.69 nM	9.38 nM	18.75 nM	37.5 nM	75.0 nM	150.0 nM	IC_{50} (nM)
496387	24	48	78	92	98	99	9
496388	12	23	57	78	96	99	18
496391	0	9	54	69	94	98	24
496392	2	27	47	79	96	98	20
496393	34	24	60	83	96	99	13
496404	17	39	51	78	96	98	16
496405	15	18	35	72	94	99	22
496406	14	25	60	88	98	99	16
496407	26	39	62	88	97	99	12

Example 4

Dose-Dependent Antisense Inhibition of Human A1AT in HepG2 Cells

Gapmers from of the study described in Example 3 were also tested at various doses in HepG2 cells. Cells were plated at a density of 20,000 cells per well and transfected using electroporation with 0.31 μM, 0.63 μM, 1.25 μM, 2.50 μM, 5.00 μM, and 10.00 μM concentrations of antisense oligonucleotide, as specified in Table 4. After a treatment period of approximately 16 hours, RNA was isolated from the cells and A1AT mRNA levels were measured by quantitative real-time PCR. Human A1AT primer probe set RTS3320 was used to measure mRNA levels. A1AT mRNA levels were adjusted according to total RNA content, as measured by RIBOGREEN®. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to untreated control cells.

The half maximal inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) of each oligonucleotide is also presented in Table 4. A1AT mRNA levels were reduced in a dose-dependent manner in some of the antisense oligonucleotide treated cells. 'n.d.' indicates that the IC_{50} for that compound was not calculated.

TABLE 4

Dose-dependent antisense inhibition of human A1AT in HepG2 cells

ISIS No	0.31 μM	0.63 μM	1.25 μM	2.50 μM	5.00 μM	10.00 μM	IC_{50} (□M)
474061	25	21	18	12	22	39	n.d.
487657	37	25	58	71	82	90	1
487658	13	29	55	66	77	87	1.4

TABLE 4-continued

Dose-dependent antisense inhibition of human A1AT in HepG2 cells

ISIS No	0.31 μM	0.63 μM	1.25 μM	2.50 μM	5.00 μM	10.00 μM	IC_{50} (□M)
487659	12	27	38	60	79	84	1.8
487660	55	77	85	91	92	89	<0.3
487661	47	63	69	85	88	86	<0.3
487662	36	55	76	81	85	86	0.4
489009	0	9	14	31	51	64	5.4
489010	19	21	23	37	46	50	9.8
489013	16	8	50	55	73	82	2
489112	26	0	15	14	12	23	n.d.
496346	0	20	39	49	38	48	6.8
496360	10	12	19	54	60	66	3.5
496386	50	66	88	96	97	98	<0.3
496387	52	72	90	96	98	99	<0.3
496388	56	67	86	93	97	98	<0.3
496391	17	29	56	77	87	95	1.2
496392	10	32	58	77	91	94	1.2
496393	34	22	22	43	50	61	5.7
496404	22	60	82	90	95	97	0.5
496405	33	37	67	80	92	96	0.7
496406	40	57	80	90	95	98	0.4
496407	51	50	77	88	94	98	0.3

Example 5

Dose-Dependent Antisense Inhibition of Human A1AT in Hep3B Cells

Gapmers selected from of the studies described in Examples 3 and 4 were also tested at various doses in Hep3B cells. Cells were plated at a density of 20,000 cells per well and transfected using electroporation with 0.31 μM, 0.63 μM, 1.25 μM, 2.50 μM, 5.00 μM, and 10.00 μM concentrations of antisense oligonucleotide, as specified in Table 5. After a treatment period of approximately 16 hours, RNA was isolated from the cells and A1AT mRNA levels were measured by quantitative real-time PCR. Human A1AT primer probe set RTS3320 was used to measure mRNA levels. A1AT mRNA levels were adjusted according to total RNA content, as measured by RIBOGREEN®. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to untreated control cells.

The half maximal inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) of each oligonucleotide is also presented in Table 5. A1AT mRNA levels were reduced in a dose-dependent manner in some of the antisense oligonucleotide treated cells. 'n.d.' indicates that the IC_{50} for that compound was not calculated.

TABLE 5

Dose-dependent antisense inhibition of human A1AT in Hep3B cells

ISIS NO	0.31 μM	0.63 μM	1.25 μM	2.50 μM	5.00 μM	10.00 μM	IC_{50} (□M)
474061	0	12	52	69	89	93	2.0
487657	15	30	45	53	72	88	2.0
489009	9	9	10	8	32	56	n.d.
489010	0	0	11	9	36	40	n.d.
489013	50	25	39	51	55	65	n.d.
489112	0	0	0	0	2	8	n.d.
496346	0	16	31	23	45	49	n.d.
496360	0	15	10	32	38	56	9.0
496387	29	63	79	92	98	99	0.4
496393	0	2	11	15	42	55	8.0
496406	9	20	63	72	90	96	1.0
496407	18	16	71	82	95	98	1.0

Example 6

Tolerability of Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human A1AT in CD1 Mice

CD1® mice (Charles River, Mass.) are a multipurpose model of mice frequently utilized for testing safety and efficacy. The mice were treated with ISIS antisense oligonucleotides selected from the studies described above, and evaluated for changes in the levels of various markers.

Treatment

Six to seven-week old male CD1 mice were maintained at a 12-hour light/dark cycle and fed Purina mouse chow 5001 ad libitum. The mice were acclimated for at least 7 days in the research facility before initiation of the experiment. Groups of four CD1 mice each were injected subcutaneously twice a week for 6 weeks with 50 mg/kg of ISIS 474061, ISIS 487657, ISIS 487658, ISIS 487659, ISIS 487660, ISIS 487661, ISIS 487662, ISIS 487663, ISIS 487664, and ISIS 489013. A group of four CD1 mice were injected subcutaneously twice a week for 6 weeks with PBS and served as the control group. Three days after the last dose at each time point, mice were euthanized and organs and plasma were harvested for further analysis.

Body and Organ Weights

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on body and organ weights, body weight and liver, spleen, and kidney weights were measured at the end of the study. The body weights at the end of the study were compared with body weight at pre-dose. The organ weights of the mice treated with antisense oligonucleotides were compared with the corresponding organ weights of the PBS control. The results are presented in Tables 6 and 7. Treatment with ISIS oligonucleotides did not cause any changes outside the expected range.

TABLE 6

Fold body weight change of CD1 mice compared to pre-dose weights

	Body weight change
PBS	1.32
ISIS 474061	1.31
ISIS 487657	1.26
ISIS 487658	1.29
ISIS 487659	1.30
ISIS 487660	1.37
ISIS 487661	1.39
ISIS 487662	1.35
ISIS 487663	1.28
ISIS 487664	1.42
ISIS 489013	1.34

TABLE 7

Fold organ weight change of CD1 mice compared to the PBS control

ISIS No	Liver	Kidney	Spleen
474061	1.1	0.9	1.1
487657	1.4	1.0	2.2
487658	1.1	1.0	1.5
487659	1.1	1.0	1.5
487660	1.2	1.0	1.7
487661	1.3	0.9	1.6
487662	1.3	1.0	1.1
487663	1.0	1.0	1.0
487664	1.3	0.9	1.3
489013	1.2	1.0	1.5

Plasma Chemistry

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on liver and kidney function, plasma levels of transaminases were measured using an automated clinical chemistry analyzer (Hitachi Olympus AU400e, Melville, N.Y.). Plasma levels of ALT (alanine transaminase) and AST (aspartate transaminase) were measured at the time of sacrifice, and the results are presented in Table 8 in IU/L. Plasma levels of total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN, and albumin were also measured using the same clinical chemistry analyzer and are presented in Table 9.

Mice treated with all oligonucleotides except 487664 did not demonstrate any changes in plasma markers outside the expected range.

TABLE 8

ALT and AST levels (IU/L) of CD1 mice

	ALT	AST
PBS	44	59
ISIS 474061	146	142
ISIS 487657	172	242
ISIS 487658	90	139
ISIS 487659	91	97
ISIS 487660	124	97
ISIS 487661	259	182
ISIS 487662	221	143
ISIS 487663	53	61
ISIS 487664	508	279
ISIS 489013	79	97

TABLE 9

Plasma bilirubin, creatinine, BUN, and albumin levels of CD1 mice

	Bilirubin (mg/dL)	Creatinine (mg/dL)	BUN (mg/dL)	Albumin (g/dL)
PBS	0.12	0.13	26.5	2.9
ISIS 474061	0.15	0.12	27.7	2.9
ISIS 487657	0.15	0.11	24.2	3.0
ISIS 487658	0.14	0.12	28.0	2.9
ISIS 487659	0.15	0.13	27.1	2.9
ISIS 487660	0.14	0.12	25.4	2.9
ISIS 487661	0.12	0.14	29.4	2.8
ISIS 487662	0.11	0.12	24.8	2.8
ISIS 487663	0.18	0.11	28.1	3.0
ISIS 487664	0.16	0.11	26.0	2.7
ISIS 489013	0.13	0.13	27.2	2.8

Example 7

Efficacy and Tolerability of Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human A1AT in Transgenic PiZ mice

Transgenic PiZ mice were originally generated by Sifers et al (Nucl. Acids Res. 15: 1459-1457, 1987) by introducing a 14.4 kb DNA fragment containing the entire A1AT gene plus 2 kb of 5' and 3' flanking genomic DNA sequences into the germline. The mice were treated with ISIS antisense oligonucleotides selected from the studies described above, and the efficacy and tolerability of the antisense oligonucleotides was evaluated.

Treatment

Five to six-week old male and female PiZ mice were maintained at a 12-hour light/dark cycle and fed Purina mouse chow 5001 ad libitum. The mice were acclimated for at least 7 days in the research facility before initiation of the experiment. Groups of four PiZ mice each, consisting of two males and two females, were injected subcutaneously twice a week for 4 weeks with 25 mg/kg (50 mg/kg/week) of ISIS 474061, ISIS 487657, ISIS 487658, ISIS 487659, ISIS 487660, ISIS 487661, ISIS 487662, ISIS 487663, and ISIS 489013. One group of mice was injected subcutaneously twice a week for 4 weeks with 25 mg/kg (50 mg/kg/week) of control oligonucleotide, ISIS 141923 (CCTTCCCTGAAGGTTCCTCC, 5-10-5 MOE gapmer with no known murine target, SEQ ID NO: 43). One group of mice was injected subcutaneously twice a week for 4 weeks with PBS and served as the control group. Blood samples were collected via tail snip prior to dosing and at week 2 and week 4 after dosing. Two days after the last dose, mice were euthanized and organs and plasma were harvested for further analysis.

RNA Analysis

At the end of the study, RNA was extracted from liver tissue for real-time PCR analysis of human A1AT levels using primer probe set RTS3320. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to PBS control, normalized to the house-keeping gene, Cyclophilin. As shown in Table 10, treatment with some of the ISIS oligonucleotides reduced A1AT mRNA levels. Specifically, treatment with ISIS 487660 reduced A1AT mRNA expression levels. Treatment with the control oligonucleotide, ISIS 141923, did not affect A1AT levels, as expected.

TABLE 10

Percent inhibition of human A1AT mRNA relative to the PBS control

ISIS No	% inhibition
474061	36
487657	29
487658	18
487659	20
487660	76
487661	52
487662	53
487663	23
489013	13
141923	6

Protein Analysis

Plasma levels of A1AT were measured with an ELISA kit (Alpco A1AT kit, #30-6752). Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to the PBS control. As shown in Table 11, treatment with some of the ISIS oligonucleotides reduced A1AT plasma levels. Specifically, treatment with ISIS 487660 reduced A1AT levels. Treatment with the control oligonucleotide, ISIS 141923, did not affect A1AT levels, as expected.

TABLE 11

Percent inhibition in human A1AT plasma levels relative to the PBS control

ISIS No.	week 2	week 4
474061	12	18
487657	14	18
487658	10	17
487659	12	16
487660	49	61
487661	35	41
487662	32	50
487663	25	41
489013	14	29

Example 8

Tolerability of Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human A1AT in CD1 Mice

CD1® mice were treated with ISIS antisense oligonucleotides selected from the studies described above, and evaluated for changes in the levels of various markers.

Treatment

Six to seven-week old male CD1 mice were maintained at a 12-hour light/dark cycle and fed Purina mouse chow 5001 ad libitum. The mice were acclimated for at least 7 days in the research facility before initiation of the experiment. Groups of four CD1 mice each were injected subcutaneously twice a week for 6 weeks with 50 mg/kg (100 mg/kg/week) of ISIS 489009, ISIS 489010, ISIS 496346, ISIS 496360, ISIS 496386, ISIS 496387, ISIS 496388, ISIS 496391, ISIS 493692, ISIS 496393, ISIS 496404, ISIS 496405, ISIS 496406, and ISIS 496407. Blood samples were collected via tail snip prior to dosing and at weeks 2, 3, and 4 after dosing. Three days after the last dose at each time point, mice were euthanized and organs and plasma were harvested for further analysis.

Plasma Chemistry

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on liver and kidney function, plasma levels of transaminases, bilirubin, BUN, albumin, and creatinine were measured using an automated clinical chemistry analyzer (Hitachi Olympus AU400e, Melville, N.Y.). Plasma levels were measured at the time of sacrifice, and the results are presented in Table 12.

Mice treated with all oligonucleotides except 489009 and ISIS 496388 did not demonstrate any changes in plasma chemistry markers outside the expected range and, therefore, met tolerability requirements. Specifically, treatment with ISIS 496407 was deemed tolerable.

TABLE 12

Levels of plasma chemistry markers of CD1 mice

	ALT (IU/L)	AST (IU/L)	Bili-rubin (mg/dL)	BUN (mg/dL)	Albumin (g/dL)	Creat-inine (mg/dL)
PBS	48	65	0.15	22.6	2.9	0.17
ISIS 489009	695	412	0.19	23.8	2.8	0.16
ISIS 489010	166	225	0.19	21.1	2.9	0.15
ISIS 496346	131	111	0.17	25.4	2.8	0.18
ISIS 496360	55	71	0.15	25.5	3.0	0.16
ISIS 496386	53	79	0.16	21.3	2.9	0.17
ISIS 496387	84	134	0.12	22.4	2.7	0.18
ISIS 496388	528	419	0.11	23.6	2.4	0.16
ISIS 496391	107	149	0.14	22.4	2.8	0.16
ISIS 496392	64	116	0.11	24.3	2.6	0.13
ISIS 496393	130	115	0.10	26.6	3.0	0.17
ISIS 496404	74	91	0.18	21.6	3.0	0.13
ISIS 496405	79	103	0.12	23.6	2.8	0.14
ISIS 496406	81	99	0.14	21.3	2.8	0.15
ISIS 496407	71	102	0.19	18.2	2.7	0.14

Example 9

Efficacy and Tolerability of Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human A1AT in PiZ Mice

PiZ mice were treated with ISIS antisense oligonucleotides selected from the studies described above and evaluated for changes in the levels of various markers.

Treatment

Female and male PiZ mice were maintained at a 12-hour light/dark cycle and fed Purina mouse chow 5001 ad libitum. The mice were acclimated for at least 7 days in the research facility before initiation of the experiment. Groups of four PiZ mice each were injected subcutaneously twice a week for 4 weeks with 25 mg/kg (50 mg/kg/week) of ISIS 487660, ISIS 487661, ISIS 487662, ISIS 489010, ISIS 496346, ISIS 496360, ISIS 496386, ISIS 496387, ISIS 496391, ISIS 496392, ISIS 496393, ISIS 496404, ISIS 496405, ISIS 496406, and ISIS 496407. A group of four PiZ mice was injected subcutaneously twice a week for 4 weeks with PBS and served as the control group. Blood samples were collected via tail snip prior to dosing and at days 12 and 27 after dosing. Three days after the last dose at each time point, mice were euthanized and organs and plasma were harvested for further analysis.

RNA Analysis

At the end of the study, RNA was extracted from liver tissue for real-time PCR analysis of A1AT using human primer probe set RTS3320. Results are presented as percent inhibition of human A1AT, relative to PBS control, normalized to RIBOGREEN®. As shown in Table 13, treatment with some of the ISIS oligonucleotides reduced A1AT mRNA levels. Specifically, ISIS 487660, ISIS 487662, ISIS 496386, ISIS 496387, ISIS 496392, ISIS 496404, and ISIS 496407 reduced A1AT mRNA levels.

TABLE 13

Percent inhibition of human A1AT mRNA relative to the PBS control

ISIS No	%
487660	72
487661	54
487662	75
489010	49
496346	36
496360	24
496386	87
496387	86
496391	69
496392	73
496393	49
496404	70
496405	49
496406	74
496407	89

Example 10

Tolerability of Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human A1AT in Sprague-Dawley Rats

Sprague-Dawley rats are a multipurpose model of rats frequently utilized for safety and efficacy testing. The rats were treated with ISIS antisense oligonucleotides selected from the studies described in Examples 8 and 9, and evaluated for changes in the levels of various markers.

Treatment

Groups of four Sprague-Dawley rats each were injected subcutaneously twice a week for 6 weeks with 50 mg/kg (100 mg/kg/week) of ISIS 487660, ISIS 487662, ISIS 496386, ISIS 496387, ISIS 496392, ISIS 496406, and ISIS 496407. A group of four Sprague-Dawley rats was injected subcutaneously twice a week for 6 weeks with PBS and served as the control group. Three days after the last dose at each time point, the rats were euthanized and organs and plasma were harvested for further analysis.

Plasma Chemistry

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on liver and kidney function, plasma levels of transaminases, BUN, albumin, and creatinine were measured using an automated clinical chemistry analyzer (Hitachi Olympus AU400e, Melville, N.Y.). Plasma levels were measured at the time of sacrifice, and the results are presented in Table 14.

Rats treated with ISIS oligonucleotides did not demonstrate changes in plasma chemistry markers outside the expected range and, therefore, were deemed tolerable in this regard.

TABLE 14

Levels of plasma chemistry markers of Sprague-Dawley rats

	ALT (IU/L)	AST (IU/L)	BUN (mg/dL)	Albumin (g/dL)	Creatinine (mg/dL)
PBS	51	64	20	4.4	0.20
ISIS 487660	42	70	22	3.3	0.28
ISIS 487662	48	104	29	3.0	0.26
ISIS 496386	43	85	23	3.3	0.29
ISIS 496387	42	74	23	3.0	0.28
ISIS 496392	42	78	21	3.3	0.28
ISIS 496406	70	159	24	2.8	0.23
ISIS 496407	45	82	21	3.1	0.26

Body and Organ Weights

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on body and organ weights, body weight and liver, spleen, and kidney weights were measured two days before the rats were euthanized and organ weights were measured at the end of the study. The results are presented in Table 15. Treatment with ISIS oligonucleotides, except ISIS 496406, did not cause any changes outside the expected range and, therefore, were deemed tolerable in this regard.

TABLE 15

Body and organ weights (in grams) of Sprague-Dawley rats

	Body weight	Liver	Kidney	Spleen
PBS	473	1.0	1.0	1.0
ISIS 487660	392	1.3	1.1	4.1
ISIS 487662	376	1.3	1.3	3.7
ISIS 496386	385	1.2	1.1	4.4
ISIS 496387	409	1.1	1.1	4.1
ISIS 496392	368	1.2	1.1	3.0
ISIS 496406	340	1.3	1.2	7.0
ISIS 496407	377	1.1	1.1	3.9

Example 11

Dose Response of Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human A1AT in PiZ Mice

PiZ mice were treated with ISIS antisense oligonucleotides selected from the studies described above and evaluated for changes in the levels of various markers.

Treatment

Female and male PiZ mice were maintained at a 12-hour light/dark cycle and fed Purina mouse chow 5001 ad libitum. The mice were acclimated for at least 7 days in the research facility before initiation of the experiment. Groups of four PiZ mice each were injected subcutaneously twice a week for 4 weeks with 12.5 mg/kg, 25 mg/kg, or 37.5 mg/kg of ISIS 487660, ISIS 487662, ISIS 489010, ISIS 496386, ISIS 496392, ISIS 496393, ISIS 496404, and ISIS 496407 (weekly doses of 25 mg/kg, 50 mg/kg, and 75 mg/kg). One group of four PiZ mice was injected subcutaneously twice a week for 4 weeks with 37.5 mg/kg (75 mg/kg/week) of ISIS 141923. One group of four PiZ mice was injected subcutaneously twice a week for 4 weeks with PBS and served as the control group. Blood samples were collected via tail snip prior to dosing and at week 4 after dosing. Three days after the last dose at each time point, mice were euthanized and organs and plasma were harvested for further analysis.

RNA Analysis

At the end of the study, RNA was extracted from liver tissue for real-time PCR analysis of A1AT using human primer probe set RTS3320 (forward sequence GGAGATGCTGCCCAGAAGAC, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 48; reverse sequence GCTGGCGGTATAGGCTGAAG, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 49; probe sequence ATCAGGATCACCCAACCTTCAACAAGATCA, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 50). Results are presented as percent inhibition of human A1AT, relative to PBS control, normalized to RIBOGREEN®. As shown in Table 16, treatment with ISIS 487660, ISIS 496386, and ISIS 496407 reduced A1AT mRNA levels. Treatment with the control oligonucleotide, ISIS 141923, did not affect A1AT mRNA expression, as expected.

TABLE 16

Percent inhibition of human A1AT mRNA relative to the PBS control

ISIS No	25 mg/kg	50 mg/kg	75 mg/kg
487660	40	61	58
487662	19	52	51
489010	0	4	9
496386	47	71	84
496392	10	26	39
496393	0	0	0
496404	0	3	27
496407	22	51	76

Protein Analysis

Plasma levels of A1AT were measured at week 4 with an ELISA kit (Alpco A1AT kit, #30-6752). Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to pre-dose levels. As shown in Table 17, treatment with most of the ISIS oligonucleotides reduced A1AT plasma levels. Specifically, treatment with ISIS 487660, ISIS 487662, ISIS 496386, and ISIS 496407 reduced A1AT plasma levels. Treatment with the control oligonucleotide, ISIS 141923, did not affect A1AT levels, as expected.

TABLE 17

Percent change in human A1AT plasma levels relative to pre-dose levels

ISIS No	25 mg/kg	50 mg/kg	75 mg/kg
487660	66	76	83
487662	42	68	73
489010	24	22	36
496386	67	82	88
496392	28	48	62
496393	12	34	32
496404	47	58	56
496407	46	65	88

Example 12

Dose-Dependent Antisense Inhibition of Human A1AT in PiZ Mouse Primary Hepatocytes

Gapmers from the study described in Example 11 were also tested at various doses in PiZ mouse primary hepatocytes. Cells were plated at a density of 25,000 cells per well and transfected using electroporation with 0.63 μM, 2.00 μM, 6.32 μM, 20.00 μM, 63.2 μM, and 200.0 μM concentrations of antisense oligonucleotide, as specified in Table 18. After a treatment period of approximately 16 hours, RNA was isolated from the cells and A1AT mRNA levels were measured by quantitative real-time PCR. Human A1AT primer probe set RTS3335_MGB (forward sequence GACCACCGTGAAGGTGCCTAT, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 51; reverse sequence GGACAGCTTCTTACAGTGCTGGAT, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 52; probe sequence ATGAAGCGTTTAGGCATGTT, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 53) was used to measure mRNA levels. A1AT mRNA levels were adjusted according to total RNA content, as measured by RIBOGREEN®. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to untreated control cells.

The half maximal inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) of each oligonucleotide is also presented in Table 18. A1AT mRNA levels were reduced in a dose-dependent manner in antisense oligonucleotide treated cells.

TABLE 18

Dose-dependent antisense inhibition of human A1AT in PiZ mouse primary hepatocytes

ISIS No	0.63 μM	2.00 μM	6.32 μM	20.0 μM	63.2 μM	200.0 μM	IC_{50} (μM)
487660	0	60	87	90	87	93	0.3
487662	0	27	77	86	85	93	0.4
489010	0	0	12	41	82	95	2.3
496392	0	22	81	96	95	96	0.4
496393	0	12	62	91	96	97	0.5
492404	0	10	76	95	97	97	0.4
492386	0	43	85	96	96	97	0.3
492407	0	30	74	96	96	97	0.4

Example 13

Effect of ISIS Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human A1AT in Cynomolgus Monkeys

Cynomolgus monkeys were treated with ISIS antisense oligonucleotides selected from studies described above. Antisense oligonucleotide efficacy and tolerability were evaluated. The human antisense oligonucleotides tested are also cross-reactive with the complement of the rhesus genomic sequence NW_001121215.1 truncated from nucleotides 7483001 to 7503000 (designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 14). The greater the complementarity between the human oligonucleotide and the rhesus monkey sequence, the more likely the human oligonucleotide can cross-react with the rhesus monkey sequence. The start and stop sites of each oligonucleotide to SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 14 are presented in Table 19. "SEQ ID NO: 1 Start Site" indicates the 5'-most nucleotide to which the gapmer is targeted in the human sequence. "SEQ ID NO: 1 Stop Site" indicates the 3'-most nucleotide to which the gapmer is targeted in the human sequence. "SEQ ID NO: 14 Start Site" indicates the 5'-most nucleotide to which the gapmer is targeted in the rhesus monkey gene sequence. "SEQ ID NO: 14 Stop Site" indicates the 3'-most nucleotide to which the gapmer is targeted in the rhesus monkey gene sequence. "Mismatches to SEQ ID NO: 14" are the number of mismatches in nucleobases the human oligonucleotide has with the rhesus genomic sequence.

TABLE 19

Antisense oligonucleotides complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 14

SEQ ID 1 Start Site	SEQ ID 1 Stop Site	SEQ ID 14 Start Site	SEQ ID 14 Start Site	Mismatches to SEQ ID 14	Sequence	ISIS No	Motif	SEQ ID NO
1575	1594	14921	14940	0	CCAGCTCAACCCTTCTTTAA	487660	5-10-5	38
1577	1596	14923	14942	0	GACCAGCTCAACCCTTCTTT	487662	5-10-5	40
1565	1584	14911	14930	1	CCTTCTTTAATGTCATCCAG	496386	5-10-5	30
1571	1590	14917	14936	0	CTCAACCCTTCTTTAATGTC	496392	5-10-5	34
1421	1440	14767	14786	0	GGGTTTGTTGAACTTGACCT	496393	5-10-5	23
1561	1580	14907	14926	1	CTTTAATGTCATCCAGGGAG	496404	5-10-5	26
1564	1583	14910	14929	1	CTTCTTTAATGTCATCCAGG	496407	5-10-5	29

Treatment

Prior to the study, 36 cynomolgus monkeys were kept in quarantine for a 5-week period, during which the animals were observed daily for general health. The monkeys were 2-3 years old and weighed between 2 and 5 kg. Groups of four randomly assigned male cynomolgus monkeys each were injected subcutaneously with ISIS oligonucleotide or PBS using a stainless steel dosing needle and syringe of appropriate size into the intracapsular region and outer thigh of the monkeys. Seven groups were dosed four times a week for the first week (days 1, 3, 5, and 7) as loading doses, and subsequently once a week for weeks 2-12, with 50 mg/kg of ISIS 487660, ISIS 487662, ISIS 496386, ISIS 496392, ISIS 496393, ISIS 496404, or ISIS 496407. One group was injected subcutaneously with 25 mg/kg of ISIS 496407 four times a week for the first week (days 1, 3, 5, and 7) as loading doses, and subsequently once a week for weeks 2-13. A control group of monkeys was injected with PBS subcutaneously four times a week for the first week (days 1, 3, 5, and 7), and subsequently once a week for weeks 2-13.

Hepatic Target Reduction

RNA Analysis

On day 86, RNA was extracted from liver tissue for real-time PCR analysis of A1AT using primer probe set rhSERPINA1_LTS00903 ((forward sequence TCTTTAAAGGCAAATGGGAGAGA, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 54; reverse sequence TGCCTAAACGCCTCATCATG, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 55; probe sequence CCACGTGGACCAGGCGACCA, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 56). Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT mRNA, relative to PBS control, normalized to the house keeping gene Cyclophilin. Similar results were obtained on normalization with RIBOGREEN®. As shown in Table 20, treatment with ISIS antisense oligonucleotides resulted in reduction of A1AT mRNA in comparison to the PBS control.

TABLE 20

Percent Inhibition of A1AT mRNA in the cynomolgus monkey liver relative to the PBS control

ISIS No	Maintenance Dose (mg/kg/wk)	% inhibition (normalized RIBOGREEN)	% inhibition (normalized Cyclophilin)
487660	50	83	87
487662	50	54	37
496386	50	51	38
496392	50	63	55
496393	50	33	8
496404	50	12	3
496407	50	45	34
496407	25	25	1

Protein Analysis

On day 85, monkeys in all groups were fasted overnight. The next day, approximately 1 mL of blood was collected into tubes containing the potassium salt of EDTA. The tubes were centrifuged at 3,000 rpm for 10 min at room temperature to obtain plasma. The plasma samples from all groups were assayed in an automated clinical chemistry analyzer (Hitachi Olympus AU400e, Melville, N.Y.) to measure A1AT protein levels using an antibody based assay designed by Olympus. As shown in Table 21, treatment with some of the ISIS antisense oligonucleotides resulted in reduction of A1AT protein levels in comparison to pre-dose levels on day −13.

TABLE 21

Percent Inhibition of plasma A1AT protein levels in cynomolgus monkey relative to the PBS control

ISIS No	Maintenance Dose (mg/kg/wk)	% inhibition
487660	50	83
487662	50	42
496386	50	30
496392	50	49
496393	50	7
496404	50	5
496407	50	27
496407	25	29

Tolerability Studies

Body and Organ Weight Measurements

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on the overall health of the animals, body and organ weights were measured at day 86. Body weights were measured and are presented in Table 22, expressed relative to pre-dose levels on day 1. Organ weights were measured and the data is also presented in Table 22, expressed relative to the body weight. Body and organ weights after treatment with ISIS oligonucleotides were within the expected range.

TABLE 22

Body and organ weights in the cynomolgus monkey (expressed in relative terms)

ISIS No	Dose (mg/kg/wk)	Body weight	Spleen	Kidney	Liver
PBS	—	1.05	0.1	0.5	2.2
487660	50	1.07	0.2	0.8	3.0
487662	50	1.04	0.4	0.7	3.1
496386	50	1.00	0.4	1.8	3.8
496392	50	1.11	0.3	0.6	3.0
496393	50	1.10	0.3	0.6	3.0
496404	50	1.01	0.3	0.9	3.2
496407	50	1.01	0.3	0.9	3.5
496407	25	1.10	0.3	0.7	3.0

Liver Function

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on hepatic function, approximately 1.5 mL of blood samples were collected from all the study groups. The monkeys were fasted overnight prior to blood collection. Blood was collected for serum separation in tubes without anticoagulant. The tubes were kept at room temperature for a minimum of 90 min and then centrifuged at 3,000 rpm for 10 min. Levels of various liver function markers were measured using a Toshiba 200FR NEO chemistry analyzer (Toshiba Co., Japan). Plasma levels of ALT and AST were measured and the results are presented in Table 23, expressed in IU/L. Bilirubin and albumin were similarly measured and are presented in Table 34. Liver function after treatment with ISIS oligonucleotides was within the expected range.

TABLE 23

Effect of antisense oligonucleotide treatment on liver function markers in cynomolgus monkey plasma

ISIS No	Dose (mg/kg/wk)	ALT (IU/L)	AST (IU/L)	Albumin (g/dL)	Bilirubin (mg/dL)
PBS	—	38	50	4.3	0.15
487660	50	52	78	4.1	0.13
487662	50	99	82	3.9	0.11
496386	50	71	77	3.3	0.10
496392	50	85	64	4.0	0.14
496393	50	68	62	4.2	0.16
496404	50	122	130	3.8	0.17
496407	50	56	64	3.6	0.13
496407	25	50	50	3.5	0.13

Kidney Function

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on kidney function, blood samples were collected from all the study groups. The monkeys were fasted overnight prior to blood collection. Blood was collected for serum separation in tubes without anticoagulant. The tubes were kept at room temperature for a minimum of 90 min and then centrifuged at 3,000 rpm for 10 min. Levels of BUN and creatinine were measured using a Toshiba 200FR NEO chemistry analyzer (Toshiba Co., Japan). Results are presented in Table 24, expressed in mg/dL.

Fresh urine from all animals was collected for urine analysis using a clean cage pan on wet ice. The urine samples were analyzed by the Toshiba 200FR NEO chemistry analyzer (Toshiba Co., Japan) for their protein to creatinine (P/C) ratio. The data is presented in Table 25.

Kidney function after treatment with ISIS oligonucleotides was within the expected range.

TABLE 24

Effect of antisense oligonucleotide treatment on plasma BUN and creatinine levels in cynomolgus monkeys

ISIS No	Dose (mg/kg/wk)	BUN (mg/dL)	Creatinine (mg/dL)
PBS	—	25	0.9
487660	50	26	0.9
487662	50	26	1.0
496386	50	69	1.5
496392	50	28	1.0
496393	50	24	0.9
496404	50	28	1.0
496407	50	42	1.3
496407	25	36	1.1

TABLE 25

Effect of antisense oligonucleotide treatment on P/C ratio in the urine of cynomolgus monkeys

ISIS No	Dose (mg/kg/wk)	P/C
PBS	—	0.0
487660	50	0.1
487662	50	0.0
496386	50	5.9
496392	50	0.0
496393	50	0.1
496404	50	0.4
496407	50	0.1
496407	25	1.6

Hematology

To evaluate any effect of ISIS oligonucleotides in cynomolgus monkeys on hematologic parameters, approximately 0.5 mL of blood was collected on day 86 from each of the available study animals in tubes containing K_2-EDTA. The animals were fasted overnight prior to blood collection. Samples were analyzed for red blood cell (RBC) count, white blood cells (WBC) count, individual white blood cell counts, such as that of monocytes, neutrophils, lymphocytes, as well as for platelet count, hemoglobin content and hematocrit, using an ADVIA120 hematology analyzer (Bayer, USA). The data is presented in Tables 26 and 27.

Hematologic parameters after treatment with ISIS oligonucleotides were within the expected range.

TABLE 26

Effect of antisense oligonucleotide treatment on various blood cells in cynomolgus monkeys

ISIS No	Dose (mg/kg/wk)	WBC ($\times 10^3$/μL)	RBC ($\times 10^6$/μL)	Platelets ($\times 10^3$/μL)	Neutrophils (%)	Lymphocytes (%)	Monocytes (%)
PBS	—	13.2	6.1	490.5	30.8	62.9	3.6
487660	50	13.2	5.8	472.8	16.1	75.9	5.0
487662	50	11.0	5.5	413.0	19.0	65.7	8.5
496386	50	12.4	5.4	269.5	45.8	44.6	5.5
496392	50	12.9	5.9	339.5	37.4	52.5	5.4
496393	50	12.7	5.8	343.5	34.4	59.6	2.7
496404	50	13.8	6.0	445.0	38.1	53.8	4.9
496407	50	10.9	5.5	470.5	37.0	54.3	4.0
496407	25	12.8	5.4	489.8	35.9	56.5	4.2

TABLE 27

Effect of antisense oligonucleotide treatment on hematologic parameters in cynomolgus monkeys

ISIS No	Dose (mg/kg/wk)	Hemoglobin (g/dL)	Hematocrit (%)
PBS	—	13.0	41.9
487660	50	12.8	41.2
487662	50	12.1	39.2
496386	50	11.1	37.1
496392	50	13.4	42.7
496393	50	12.9	40.9
496404	50	13.5	42.0
496407	50	12.4	40.6
496407	25	11.7	38.5

Example 14

Efficacy of Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human A1AT in Transgenic PiZ Mice

Transgenic PiZ mice were treated with ISIS 496407 and its efficacy was evaluated.

Treatment

Six-week old male and female PiZ mice were maintained at a 12-hour light/dark cycle and fed Purina mouse chow 5001 ad libitum. The mice were acclimated for at least 7 days in the research facility before initiation of the experiment. One cohort of PiZ mice were injected subcutaneously twice a week for 8 weeks with 25 mg/kg (50 mg/kg/week) of ISIS 496407. One cohort of mice was injected subcutaneously twice a week for 8 weeks with PBS and served as the control. Two days after the last dose, mice were euthanized, and organs and plasma were harvested for further analysis.

RNA Analysis

At the end of the study, RNA was extracted from liver tissue for real-time PCR analysis of human A1AT levels using primer probe set RTS3320. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to PBS control, normalized to the house-keeping gene, Cyclophilin. As shown in Table 28, treatment with ISIS 496407 reduced A1AT mRNA levels in both male and female mice relative to the PBS control.

TABLE 28

Percent inhibition of human A1AT mRNA relative to the PBS control

	%
Male	93
Female	81

Protein Analysis

Plasma levels of A1AT were measured once every two weeks with an ELISA kit (Alpco A1AT kit, #30-6752). Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to the values taken pre-dose. As shown in Table 29, treatment with ISIS 496407 reduced A1AT plasma levels.

TABLE 29

Percent inhibition in human A1AT plasma levels relative to the PBS control

	Week 2	Week 4	Week 6	Week 8
Male	60	80	90	90
Female	70	80	80	90

Analysis of Liver A1AT Protein Aggregates

For separation of soluble and insoluble A1AT protein, 10 mg of whole liver was placed in a buffer consisting of 50 mmol/L Tris HCl (pH 8.0), 150 mmol/L KCl, 5 mmol/L $MgCl_2$, 0.5% Triton X-100, and 80 μL CompleteR protease inhibitor stock. The liver tissue was homogenized in a pre-chilled Dounce homogenizer with 30 repetitions and then the suspension was vortexed vigorously. A 1-mL aliquot of the suspension was passed through a 28-gauge needle 10 times to further homogenize the tissue. The total protein concentration of the aliquot was determined. A 5 μg liver sample aliquot was centrifuged at 10,000 g for 30 min at 4° C. The supernatant containing the soluble A1AT fraction was immediately removed into a fresh tube with extreme care being taken to avoid disturbing the cell pellet, or non-soluble fraction. The cell pellet containing the insoluble polymer of A1AT protein was denatured and solubilized by addition of 10 μL of chilled cell lysis buffer (1% Triton X-100, 0.05% deoxycholate and 10 mmol/L EDTA in PBS), vortexing for 30 sec, sonication on ice for 10 min and further vortexing. Both the soluble A1AT fraction and the solubilized A1AT polymer fraction were boiled in 2.5× sample buffer (5% sodium dodecyle sulfate, 50% glycerol, 0.5 mol/L Tris [pH 6.8], 10% beta-mercaptoethanol, 40% double distilled water). The samples were then loaded on an SDS-PAGE. Western analysis was subsequently conducted using goat anti-human alpha-1 antitrypsin Nephelometric serum (DiaSorin Inc, Cat#80502). The bands of the Western blot were quantified using a densitometer and analyzed using ImageJ software. The data indicated that both soluble and insoluble A1AT protein fractions were reduced after treatment with ISIS 496407. Table 30 presents the results for the A1AT polymer fraction, expressed as percentage reduction of the polymer relative to the PBS control.

TABLE 30

Percent inhibition in human A1AT polymer relative to the PBS control

	%
Male	32
Female	38

Example 15

Effect of Antisense Inhibition of A1AT in Halting Progression of A1AT Deficiency Liver Disease in PiZ Mice

The effect of inhibition of A1AT mRNA expression with antisense oligonucleotides on halting the progression of A1AT deficiency liver disease was examined in PiZ mice.

Treatment

Male PiZ mice, 6-8 weeks in age, were randomly divided into treatment groups of 4 mice each. Three treatment groups were injected with 25 mg/kg of ISIS 487660 (SEQ ID NO: 38), administered subcutaneously twice a week for 4, 8, or 12 weeks. Another three groups were injected with PBS, administered subcutaneously twice a week for 4, 8, or 12 weeks. Two PiZ mice with no treatment administered were included to provide baseline measurements. At the end of each treatment period, the mice were euthanized with isoflurane followed by cervical dislocation. Liver tissue was collected and processed for further analysis.

RNA Analysis

RNA isolation was performed using the Invitrogen PureLink™ Total RNA Purification Kit, according to the manufacturer's protocol. RT-PCR was performed and A1AT RNA expression was measured using primer probe set RTS3320 and normalized to RIBOGREEN®.

A1AT mRNA expression was assessed in the liver. As shown in Table 31, A1AT mRNA expression in mice treated with ISIS 487660 was inhibited compared to the control group in all treatment groups. The mRNA expression levels are expressed as percent inhibition of expression levels compared to that in the PBS control.

TABLE 31

Percent inhibition of A1AT mRNA levels (%) compared to the PBS control

Weeks of treatment	Liver
4	76
8	89
12	80

Protein Analysis Plasma levels of A1AT were measured once every two weeks with a clinical analyzer and Diasorin antibody to A1AT protein. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to the values taken pre-dose. As shown in Table 32, treatment with ISIS 487660 reduced A1AT plasma levels in all treatment groups.

TABLE 32

Percent inhibition in human A1AT plasma levels relative to the PBS control

Weeks of treatment	% inhibition
4	63
8	65
12	68

Quantification of A1AT Globules in the Liver

A well-known characteristic of the A1AT deficiency liver disease is the presence of PAS-positive globules in hepatocytes (Teckman, J. H. et al., Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol. 2002. 283: G1156-G1165). Analysis was performed on a total tissue area of 2,250,000 m^2 using Spectrum software system (Aperio, Calif.). Hepatocytes were stained with Period acid-Schiff stain after diastase treatment of the liver sections.

The average diameters of the globules in each treatment group were measured and are presented in Table 33. The total globule area was calculated and is presented in Table 34. The results indicate that treatment with ISIS 487660 reduced or halted globule formation in hepatocytes in all treatment groups.

TABLE 33

Average globule diameter (μM) in PiZ mice

Weeks of treatment	Treatment groups	Diameter
—	Baseline	0.42
4	PBS	1.76
	ISIS 487660	0.31
8	PBS	2.54
	ISIS 487660	0.40
12	PBS	3.33
	ISIS 487660	0.48

TABLE 34

Total globule area (μm^2) in PiZ mice

Weeks of treatment	Treatment groups	Area
—	Baseline	41,392
4	PBS	95,948
	ISIS 487660	58,218
8	PBS	76,074
	ISIS 487660	61,260
12	PBS	147,753
	ISIS 487660	64,546

Analysis of Liver A1AT Protein Aggregates

For separation of soluble and insoluble A1AT protein, 10 mg of whole liver was placed in a buffer consisting of 50 mmol/L Tris HCl (pH 8.0), 150 mmol/L KCl, 5 mmol/L $MgCl_2$, 0.5% Triton X-100, and 80 μL Complete® protease inhibitor stock. The liver tissue was homogenized in a pre-chilled Dounce homogenizer with 30 repetitions and then the suspension was vortexed vigorously. A 1-mL aliquot of the suspension was passed through a 28-gauge needle 10 times to further homogenize the tissue. The total protein concentration of the aliquot was determined. A 5 μg liver sample aliquot was centrifuged at 10,000 g for 30 min at 4° C. The supernatant containing the soluble A1AT fraction was immediately removed into a fresh tube with extreme care being taken to avoid disturbing the cell pellet, or non-soluble fraction. The cell pellet containing the insoluble polymer of A1AT protein was denatured and solubilized by addition of 10 μL of chilled cell lysis buffer (1% Triton X-100, 0.05% deoxycholate and 10 mmol/L EDTA in PBS), vortexing for 30 sec, sonication on ice for 10 min and further vortexing. Both the soluble A1AT fraction and the solubilized A1AT polymer fraction were boiled in 2.5× sample buffer (5% sodium dodecyle sulfate, 50% glycerol, 0.5 mol/L Tris[pH 6.8], 10% beta-mercaptoethanol, 40% double distilled water). The samples were then loaded on an SDS-PAGE. Western analysis was subsequently conducted using goat anti-human alpha-1 antitrypsin Nephelometric serum (DiaSorin Inc, Cat#80502). The bands of the Western blot were quantified using a densitometer and analyzed using ImageJ software. The data indicated that both soluble and insoluble A1AT protein fractions were reduced after treatment with ISIS 496407. Table 35 presents the results for the A1AT polymer fraction, expressed in arbitrary units.

TABLE 35

Human A1AT monomer and polymer levels

Weeks of treatment	Treatment groups	Monomer	Polymer
4	PBS	238	2213
	ISIS 487660	26	1327
8	PBS	675	2598
	ISIS 487660	106	1517
12	PBS	159	2317
	ISIS 487660	45	1124

Example 16

Effect of Antisense Inhibition of A1AT in Preventing the Onset of A1AT Deficiency Liver Disease in PiZ Mice

The effect of inhibition of A1AT mRNA expression with antisense oligonucleotides on preventing the onset of A1AT deficiency liver disease was examined in PiZ mice.

Treatment

Male and female PiZ mice, 2 weeks in age, were randomly divided into treatment groups of 4 mice each. One group was injected with 25 mg/kg of ISIS 487660 (SEQ ID NO: 38), administered subcutaneously twice a week for 8 weeks (50 mg/kg/week). Another group was injected with PBS, administered subcutaneously twice a week for 8 weeks. Two mice were kept in a separate group and served to establish baseline values or measurements of various parameters pre-dose. Two PiZ mice with no treatment administered were included to provide baseline measurements. At the end of each treatment period, the mice were euthanized with isoflurane followed by cervical dislocation. Liver tissue was collected and processed for further analysis.

RNA analysis

RNA isolation was performed using the Invitrogen PureLink™ Total RNA Purification Kit, according to the manufacturer's protocol. RT-PCR was performed and A1AT RNA expression was measured using primer probe set RTS3320 and normalized to RIBOGREEN®.

A1AT mRNA expression was assessed in the liver. A1AT mRNA expression in mice treated with ISIS 487660 was inhibited by 71% compared to the control group in all treatment groups.

Protein Analysis

Plasma levels of A1AT were measured once every two weeks using a clinical analyzer and Diasorin antibody to A1AT protein. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to the values taken pre-dose. As shown in Table 36, treatment with ISIS 487660 reduced A1AT plasma levels.

TABLE 36

Percent inhibition in human A1AT plasma levels relative to baseline values

Week	% inhibition
2	40
4	40
6	50
8	40

Quantification of A1AT Globules in the Liver

Hepatocytes were stained with PAS. Analysis was performed on a total tissue are of 2,250,000 μm^2 using Spectrum software system (Aperio, Calif.). Hepatocytes were stained with Periodic acid-Schiff stain after diastase treatment of the liver sections.

The average diameters of the globules in each treatment group were measured and are presented in Table 37. The total globule area in all the groups was calculated and is presented in Table 38. The results indicate that treatment with ISIS 487660 prevented globule formation in hepatocytes in all treatment groups.

TABLE 37

Average globule diameter (μM) in PiZ mice

Mouse gender	Treatment groups	Diameter
Both	Baseline	0.23
Male	PBS	2.1
	ISIS 487660	0.1
Female	PBS	2.3
	ISIS 487660	0.1

TABLE 38

Total globule area (μm^2) in PiZ mice

Mouse gender	Treatment groups	Area
Both	Baseline	31,856
Male	PBS	63,531
	ISIS 487660	33,053
Female	PBS	155,564
	ISIS 487660	26,084

Analysis of Liver A1AT Protein Aggregates

For separation of soluble and insoluble A1AT protein, 10 mg of whole liver was placed in a buffer consisting of 50 mmol/L Tris HCl (pH 8.0), 150 mmol/L KCl, 5 mmol/L $MgCl_2$, 0.5% Triton X-100, and 80 μL Complete® protease inhibitor stock. The liver tissue was homogenized in a pre-chilled Dounce homogenizer with 30 repetitions and then the suspension was vortexed vigorously. A 1-mL aliquot of the suspension was passed through a 28-gauge needle 10 times to further homogenize the tissue. The total protein concentration of the aliquot was determined. A 5 μg liver sample aliquot was centrifuged at 10,000 g for 30 min at 4° C. The supernatant containing the soluble A1AT fraction was immediately removed into a fresh tube with extreme care being taken to avoid disturbing the cell pellet, or non-soluble fraction. The cell pellet containing the insoluble polymer of A1AT protein was denatured and solubilized by addition of 10 μL of chilled cell lysis buffer (1% Triton X-100, 0.05% deoxycholate and 10 mmol/L EDTA in PBS), vortexing for 30 sec, sonication on ice for 10 min and further vortexing. Both the soluble A1AT fraction and the solubilized A1AT polymer fraction were boiled in 2.5× sample buffer (5% sodium dodecyle sulfate, 50% glycerol, 0.5 mol/L Tris[pH 6.8], 10% beta-mercaptoethanol, 40% double distilled water). The samples were then loaded on an SDS-PAGE. Western analysis was subsequently conducted using goat anti-human alpha-1 antitrypsin Nephelometric serum (DiaSorin Inc, Cat#80502). The bands of the Western blot were quantified using a densitometer and analyzed using ImageJ software. The data indicated that treatment with ISIS 487660 prevented formation of A1AT protein aggregates in PiZ mice when administered at 2 weeks of age.

Example 17

Effect of Antisense Inhibition of A1AT on Liver Fibrosis in the PiZZ Mice Model

PiZZ mice contain the mutant piZ variant of the human A1AT gene. The mice have accumulation of the mutant human protein in the hepatocytes, similar to that in human patients, causing liver necrosis and inflammation (Carlson, J. A. et al., J. Clin. Invest. 1989. 83: 1183-90). The effect of inhibition of A1AT mRNA expression in ameliorating liver fibrosis was examined in PiZZ mice.

Study 1

Treatment

Eight week old PiZZ mice were randomly divided into treatment groups of 5 mice each. A group of mice was injected with 50 mg/kg/week of ISIS 496407, administered subcutaneously for 8 weeks. Another group of mice was injected with PBS, administered subcutaneously for 8 weeks. At the end of each treatment period, the mice were euthanized with isoflurane followed by cervical dislocation. Liver tissue and plasma was collected and processed for further analysis.

A1AT mRNA Analysis

RNA isolation from liver tissue was performed using the Invitrogen PureLink™ Total RNA Purification Kit, according to the manufacturer's protocol. RT-PCR was performed and A1AT RNA expression was measured using primer probe set RTS3320 and normalized to RIBOGREEN®. Hepatic A1AT levels were reduced by 91% in mice treated with ISIS 496407 compared to the PBS control.

Analysis of Liver Fibrosis Markers

Increased levels of TIMP1 play an important role in the pathogenesis of liver fibrosis (Arthur, M. J. et al., J. Gastroenterol. Hepatol. 1998. 13: S33-8). RNA analysis of TIMP-1 levels was conducted using the primer probe set mTimp1_LTS00190 (forward sequence TCATGGAAAGCCTCTGTGGAT, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 57; reverse sequence GCGGCCCGTGATGAGA, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 58; probe sequence CCCACAAGTCCCAGAACCGCAGTG, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 59). A decrease in TIMP1 levels may lead to a decrease in fibrosis of an organ or tissue. TIMP1 levels can be used as a marker for fibrosis in an organ or tissue. TIMP1 levels were decreased by 82% in mice treated with ISIS 496407.

In addition, analysis of liver damage was conducted by histochemical staining. Fibrosis deposition was assessed by Sirius Red staining and quantification of the stain intensity and area. Liver sections from mice treated with ISIS 496407 demonstrated a decrease in staining by 76% (0.20 in arbitrary units vs. 0.83 of the PBS control) compared to staining of section of the PBS control.

The results indicate that treatment with ISIS 496407 resulted in decreased liver TIMP1 levels and decreased staining of the liver with Sirius Red. Hence, antisense inhibition of A1AT resulted in decreased fibrosis in this mice model.

Plasma Chemistry

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on liver and kidney function, plasma levels of transaminases were measured using an automated clinical chemistry analyzer (Hitachi Olympus AU400e, Melville, N.Y.). Plasma levels of ALT (alanine transaminase) and AST (aspartate transaminase) were measured at the time of sacrifice, and the results are presented in Tables 39 and 40 in IU/L.

Mice treated with ISIS 496407 decreased transaminase levels compared to the control, which demonstrated increased levels of both ALT and AST with time. The decrease in transaminase levels indicate a prevention of organ damage, a decrease in organ damage and/or an improvement in organ function in the oligonucleotide treated mice.

TABLE 39

ALT levels (IU/L) of PiZZ mice

	Baseline	Week 2	Week 4	Week 6	Week 8
PBS	57	73	172	153	101
ISIS 496407	59	64	71	64	59

TABLE 40

AST levels (IU/L) of PiZZ mice

	Baseline	Week 2	Week 4	Week 6	Week 8
PBS	95	119	234	166	134
ISIS 496407	101	83	90	86	84

Study 2

Treatment

Five week old PiZZ mice were randomly divided into treatment groups of 6 mice each. A group of mice was injected with 50 mg/kg/week of ISIS 487660, administered subcutaneously for 8 weeks, then 25 mg/kg/week for three weeks. Another group of mice was injected with PBS, administered subcutaneously for 11 weeks. At the end of each treatment period, the mice were euthanized with isoflurane followed by cervical dislocation. Liver tissue and plasma was collected and processed for further analysis.

Analysis of Liver Fibrosis Markers

The expression of various genes can be used as markers for fibrosis formation in an organ or tissue. Expression of the following fibrosis markers in the liver were analyzed: collagen type 1, alpha 1; collagen type IV; collagen type III, alpha 1 (Du, W. D. et al., World Gastroenterol. 1999. 5: 397-403); MMP12; MMP13; and TIMP1 (Arthur, M. J. Am. J. Physiol. 2000. 279: G245-G249). The results are presented in Table 41. A decrease in the expression of one or more of these fibrosis markers may be correlative and/or causative of a decrease in fibrosis of an organ or tissue.

TABLE 41

Inhibition of levels of fibrosis markers in PiZZ mice

	% inhibition
Collagen type 1, alpha 1	75
Collagen type III, alpha 1	57
Collagen type IV	21
MMP12	0
MMP13	31
TIMP1	67

In addition, analysis of liver damage was conducted by histochemical staining. Fibrosis deposition was assessed by Sirius Red staining and quantification of the stain intensity and area. Liver sections from mice treated with ISIS 487660 demonstrated a decrease in staining by 69% (0.83 in arbitrary units vs. 2.65 of the PBS control) compared to staining of section of the PBS control. Levels of alpha-smooth muscle actin (SMA), a myofibroblast marker (Hinz, B. et al., Am. J. Pathol. 2001. 159: 1009-1020), were also assessed. SMA levels were measured in both groups. Liver sections from mice treated with ISIS 487660 demonstrated a decrease in levels by 40% (0.83 in arbitrary units vs. 1.38 of the PBS control) compared to levels in the sections of the PBS control.

The results indicate that treatment with an A1AT oligonucleotide, ISIS 487660, inhibited A1AT expression leading to a decrease in liver fibrosis as indicated by histochemical staining and the decrease of multiple liver fibrosis markers.

Plasma Chemistry

To evaluate the effect of ISIS oligonucleotides on liver and kidney function, plasma levels of transaminases were measured using an automated clinical chemistry analyzer (Hitachi Olympus AU400e, Melville, N.Y.). Plasma levels of ALT, and AST were measured at the time of sacrifice, and the results are presented in Tables 42 and 43 in IU/L.

Mice treated with ISIS 487660 decreased liver chemistry marker levels compared to the control with time. The decrease in transaminase levels indicate a prevention of organ damage, a decrease in organ damage and/or an improvement in organ function in the oligonucleotide treated mice.

TABLE 42

ALT levels (IU/L) of PiZZ mice

	Day 1	Day 15	Day 35	Day 56	Day 77
PBS	67	56	74	146	78
ISIS 487660	73	34	42	48	58

TABLE 43

AST levels (IU/L) of PiZZ mice

	Day 1	Day 15	Day 35	Day 56	Day 77
PBS	102	105	128	188	106
ISIS 487660	98	56	64	67	69

Example 18

Effect of Antisense Inhibition of A1AT on Reversal of Aggregate Formation in the PiZ Mice Model

The effect of inhibition of A1AT mRNA expression with antisense oligonucleotides on reversing A1AT aggregate formation was examined in PiZ mice. PiZ mice, at 16 weeks of age, were monitored for 20 weeks for the effect of antisense inhibition in reversing aggregate formation.

Treatment

Male PiZ mice, 16 weeks in age, were randomly divided into treatment groups of 4 mice each. One group was injected with 25 mg/kg of ISIS 487660 (SEQ ID NO: 38), administered subcutaneously twice a week for 20 weeks (50 mg/kg/week). Another group was injected with PBS, administered subcutaneously twice a week for 20 weeks. At the end of each treatment period, the mice were euthanized. Liver tissue was collected and processed for further analysis.

Protein Analysis

PiZ mouse livers were homogenized and the soluble and insoluble human A1AT fractions were separated. Both fractions were separated on sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE); equal amounts of total liver protein were loaded per soluble-insoluble pair in quantitative experiments. A1AT protein was detected by a polyclonal antibodies against human A1AT purchased from DiaSorin, Inc. (Stillwater, Minn.) and the secondary antibody was HRP-conjugated rabbit anti-goat antibody (Jackson ImmunoResearch). Western blot was quantitated with ImageQuant. Results are presented as percent inhibition of A1AT, relative to the values taken pre-dose at 16 weeks (baseline). As shown in Table 1, treatment with ISIS 487660 reversed insoluble A1AT protein accumulation in the liver compared to the PBS control in older mice.

TABLE 44

Percentage of human A1AT liver protein levels relative to baseline values

	Levels of soluble A1AT	Levels of insoluble A1AT
PBS	58	107
ISIS 487660	10	65

Analysis of Liver A1AT Protein Aggregates

Histochemical staining for total A1AT protein and Periodic acid-Schiff with diastase treatment stain (PAS-D, for A1AT aggregates) of 16-week mice (the age of the mice at the start

of the study, which is taken as baseline), PBS control-treated mice, and ISIS 487660 treated-mice was performed. Liver sections from mice treated with ISIS 487660 enhibited decreased staining of total A1AT, compared to compared to PBS control and baseline. Liver sections were also stained with PAS-D. Positive PAS-D staining in periportal hepatocytes indicate A1AT accumulation in the liver, which is associated with the A1AT deficiency disorder. Sections from mice treated with ISIS 487660 exhibited decreased staining of PAS-D compared to PBS control and baseline.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 59

<210> SEQ ID NO 1
<211> LENGTH: 3220
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

acaatgactc ctttcggtaa gtgcagtgga agctgtacac tgcccaggca aagcgtccgg 60

gcagcgtagg cgggcgactc agatcccagc cagtggactt agcccctgtt tgctcctccg 120

ataactgggg tgaccttggt taatattcac cagcagcctc ccccgttgcc cctctggatc 180

cactgcttaa atacggacga ggacagggcc ctgtctcctc agcttcaggc accaccactg 240

acctgggaca gtgaatcgac aatgccgtct tctgtctcgt ggggcatcct cctgctggca 300

ggcctgtgct gcctggtccc tgtctccctg gctgaggatc cccagggaga tgctgcccag 360

aagacagata catcccacca tgatcaggat cacccaacct tcaacaagat cacccccaac 420

ctggctgagt tcgccttcag cctataccgc cagctggcac accagtccaa cagcaccaat 480

atcttcttct ccccagtgag catcgctaca gcctttgcaa tgctctccct ggggaccaag 540

gctgacactc acgatgaaat cctggagggc ctgaatttca acctcacgga gattccggag 600

gctcagatcc atgaaggctt ccaggaactc ctccgtaccc tcaaccagcc agacagccag 660

ctccagctga ccaccggcaa tggcctgttc ctcagcgagg gcctgaagct agtggataag 720

tttttggagg atgttaaaaa gttgtaccac tcagaagcct tcactgtcaa cttcggggac 780

accgaagagg ccaagaaaca gatcaacgat tacgtggaga agggtactca agggaaaatt 840

gtggatttgg tcaaggagct tgacagagac acagtttttg ctctggtgaa ttacatcttc 900

tttaaaggca aatgggagag acccctttgaa gtcaaggaca ccgaggaaga ggacttccac 960

gtggaccagg tgaccaccgt gaaggtgcct atgatgaagc gtttaggcat gtttaacatc 1020

cagcactgta agaagctgtc cagctgggtg ctgctgatga aatacctggg caatgccacc 1080

gccatcttct tcctgcctga tgaggggaaa ctacagcacc tggaaaatga actcacccac 1140

gatatcatca ccaagttcct ggaaaatgaa gacagaaggt ctgccagctt acatttaccc 1200

aaactgtcca ttactggaac ctatgatctg aagagcgtcc tgggtcaact gggcatcact 1260

aaggtcttca gcaatggggc tgacctctcc ggggtcacag aggaggcacc cctgaagctc 1320

tccaaggccg tgcataaggc tgtgctgacc atcgacgaga aagggactga agctgctggg 1380

gccatgtttt tagaggccat acccatgtct atccccccg aggtcaagtt caacaaaccc 1440

tttgtcttct taatgattga acaaaatacc aagtctcccc tcttcatggg aaaagtggtg 1500

aatcccaccc aaaaataact gcctctcgct cctcaacccc tcccctccat ccctggcccc 1560

ctccctggat gacattaaag aagggttgag ctggtccctg cctgcatgtg actgtaaatc 1620

cctcccatgt tttctctgag tctccctttg cctgctgagg ctgtatgtgg gctccaggta 1680

acagtgctgt cttcgggccc cctgaactgt gttcatggag catctggctg ggtaggcaca 1740

tgctgggctt gaatccaggg gggactgaat cctcagctta cggacctggg cccatctgtt 1800

tctggagggc tccagtcttc cttgtcctgt cttggagtcc ccaagaagga atcacagggg 1860

-continued

aggaaccaga taccagccat gaccccaggc tccaccaagc atcttcatgt ccccctgctc 1920

atcccccact ccccccccacc cagagttgct catcctgcca gggctggctg tgcccacccc 1980

aaggctgccc tcctgggggc cccagaactg cctgatcgtg ccgtggccca gttttgtggc 2040

atctgcagca acacaagaga gaggacaatg tcctcctctt gacccgctgt cacctaacca 2100

gactcgggcc ctgcacctct caggcacttc tggaaaatga ctgaggcaga ttcttcctga 2160

agcccattct ccatggggca acaaggacac ctattctgtc cttgtccttc catcgctgcc 2220

ccagaaagcc tcacatatct ccgtttagaa tcaggtccct tctccccaga tgaagaggag 2280

ggtctctgct ttgttttctc tatctcctcc tcagacttga ccaggcccag caggccccag 2340

aagaccatta ccctatatcc cttctcctcc ctagtcacat ggccataggc ctgctgatgg 2400

ctcaggaagg ccattgcaag gactcctcag ctatgggaga ggaagcacat cacccattga 2460

cccccgcaac ccctcccttt cctcctctga gtcccgactg gggccacatg cagcctgact 2520

tctttgtgcc tgttgctgtc cctgcagtct tcagagggcc accgcagctc cagtgccacg 2580

gcaggaggct gttcctgaat agcccctgtg gtaagggcca ggagagtcct tccatcctcc 2640

aaggccctgc taaaggacac agcagccagg aagtcccctg ggcccctagc tgaaggacag 2700

cctgctccct ccgtctctac caggaatggc cttgtcctat ggaaggcact gccccatccc 2760

aaactaatct aggaatcact gtctaaccac tcactgtcat gaatgtgtac ttaaaggatg 2820

aggttgagtc ataccaaata gtgatttcga tagttcaaaa tggtgaaatt agcaattcta 2880

catgattcag tctaatcaat ggataccgac tgtttcccac acaagtctcc tgttctctta 2940

agcttactca ctgacagcct ttcactctcc acaaatacat taaagatatg gccatcacca 3000

agccccctag gatgacacca gacctgagag tctgaagacc tggatccaag ttctgacttt 3060

tccccctgac agctgtgtga ccttcgtgaa gtcgccaaac ctctctgagc cccagtcatt 3120

gctagtaaga cctgcctttg agttggtatg atgttcaagt tagataacaa aatgtttata 3180

cccattagaa cagagaataa atagaactac atttcttgca 3220

<210> SEQ ID NO 2
<211> LENGTH: 20000
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

tatctaagcc acccacgcag ggcatgtatt tctgaataat aagccctcaa gtcctgctgg 60

gtctcccata gtccccacgc aagggtgagt cttgcacgct cagccctgcc tgtggttccc 120

agaaggcctc tgtcactgcg tgcttgcttt ctctcccagg gaagataccc cagtgccatg 180

tcttggggca agagaaaatg aagacagacc tggaacatga acatggtggc cttgccagaa 240

agcaagtgtg tgttgctgaa acatcagcag agattgtcaa agggataaag agataactta 300

aaagggttcc tattgaccaa aatgcgacaa gttgaccatc taaaatcaaa tcataattat 360

agttcaatag gacacattga gtctcttaaa agcttccaat ccgtaatgac catcaaggcc 420

cataacctca aaagagtaaa gttaaaataa agttcagaaa aggttagctg caataaaaca 480

tgagttttag taattttaac aagaagggga tgaagctata gatgcatttt tattccttct 540

tttaactatg ttgcccctta taatgtatag ctttgcctta ttttttctctg tctgagtaag 600

gataaagagt aaaggccagg cacagtggct cacacctgta attccagcac tttgggaggc 660

cgaggcgggc agataacttg aggccaggag tttgagacca gcctggccaa catggtgaaa 720

ccctgtcact actaaaaata caaaaattaa ctggaattgg tagcacatgc ctgtaatgcc 780

-continued

agctactctg gaggctgagg cacgagaatc gctcgtaatt ccagaattcg agaggtggag 840

tttgcagtaa gccaagattg cgccactgta ctccagcctg ggtgactgag tgagactctg 900

tctcaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa agaagaagct gtgagtaggc cacatagttc cagaaaatgc 960

agaaatcccc cctcccctcc ccaacacaca ggaagtggct caggagatta cacacagaag 1020

gaaagtgtgt ctgctggggt tttgcaagtt ggctaatttg aaaggtgact ggaggaggtg 1080

aaaaaatggt gcaaacttca ttcattcatt aaatgagtta taagaagaca gacacaagtg 1140

tccattatgc taacagagct ctgtgttaaa caccccacca gcatcgcctc atctaagcct 1200

cagaagagct atgtgggaaa gaaactttta tccctatttt atagatgagg aaaccaaggc 1260

tcagagaact gagggcctcc cccggatcca agtccaccta gctgcagtca ccccacatcc 1320

tctgcatgtc acaggtgctc agaaagatgc tgaaggcacc tggcccttca ccttcggaaa 1380

gccaaaatga gcacggcccc taaagagggg attgacagcc ttttctggaa aaaatggaag 1440

tttgaatctg aggaggtgtc cctcaacaac aggtgctgct ccccaaatct ggggccaaac 1500

gcagcagttg ttcccccact tagacccctg agacccatct atatggtttt tcagagccag 1560

gacacatccc caaaggtcat ggcctttggt ggttagcatt gacttggggc ccatcacatg 1620

ccagaggctg cccgaagtgc ttaaatgtta ttatctcatt cgatcttcac agtcctgatg 1680

gaagtgactc ttcttagagt cttcctatct cacagatgag gaaaccgagg cacagagagg 1740

ttaagtggct tgtctaagag ctcacaaaaa gagcgatgga gctaaggctt ggccccagat 1800

attagatccc gaacccacgc cttaaccagt gacctgcact gactctcaaa gaaggaagct 1860

ggtgcctggg aaggagggtg catagtgagg gtgtgcatgg ggtgtgtgtg tttgtggggt 1920

ggccagcact ctccgggggc actttgccaa tgagttcagc tcccatgaag tccactgttg 1980

ttctcctgac cagccactca gtcttgattt acttggccca gggccactgg cacacctcac 2040

ccccttaccc gattccttgc tgcagacccc aaatctcgac tctcacatcc ctatccagcc 2100

cataccacga ggctcccatc tccaggcagg gccctgtggt ggggcagggc ctcccccaga 2160

tgccccttac tcatgaccag ctcacaggat cttcccatga tgcatttcct ctgggggggat 2220

cagcccagat gctgcaatag acaattgtgg aagtaaccag gtggacaaga ctttcccccct 2280

catgtcctgg ggttcctggg ggcacagtat ccttgtgaat ggccactgag tactcccacc 2340

cctcccacca caacccccgg gattttgtcc tggtgcgttt ttccagatta tcctagccct 2400

tcctcccagg atggatgtcc agagcagggc gggggctgag cctagagccc tgccaaaaga 2460

gcaggacccc aaattctgag ccccttactt gcctcacctg ctcccaccca tgctttcttc 2520

attcctcctc caaaagcccc agctccccac tgcaatccct tctgcaccca gccaggtcct 2580

atgacacaca cctccccagt gcacacagac ctgcccaact gtggggctgc ccactgggca 2640

tttcataggt ggctcagtcc tcttccctct gcagctggcc ccagaaacct gccagttatt 2700

ggtgccaggt ctgtgccagg agggcgaggc ctgtcatttc tagtaatcct ctgggcagtg 2760

tgactgtacc tcttgcggca actcaaaggg agagggtgac ttgtcccggg tcacagagct 2820

gaaagggcag gtacaacagg tgacatgccg ggctgtctga gtttatgagg gcccagtctt 2880

gtgtctgccg ggcaatgagc aaggctcctt cctgtccaag ctccccgccc ctccccagcc 2940

tactgcctcc acccgaagtc tacttcctgg gtgggcagga actgggcact gtgcccaggg 3000

catgcactgc ctccacgcag caaccctcag agtcctgagc tgaaccaaga aggaggaggg 3060

ggtcgggcct ccgaggaagg cctagccgct gctgctgcca ggaattccag gttggagggg 3120

-continued

cggcaacctc ctgccagcct tcaggccact ctcctgtgcc tgccagaaga gacagagctt 3180

gaggagagct tgaggagagc aggaaaggtg ggacattgct gctgctgctc actcagttcc 3240

acaggtggga gggacagcag ggcttagagt gggggtcatt gtgcagatgg gaaaacaaag 3300

gcccagagag gggaagaaat gcccaggagc taccgagggc aggcgacctc aaccacagcc 3360

cagtgctgga gctgtgagtg gatgtagagc agcggaatat ccattcagcc agctcagggg 3420

aaggacaggg gccctgaagc caggggatgg agctgcaggg aagggagctc agagagaagg 3480

ggaggggagt ctgagctcag tttcccgctg cctgaaagga gggtggtacc tactcccttc 3540

acagggtaac tgaatgagag actgcctgga ggaaagctct tcaagtgtgg cccaccccac 3600

cccagtgaca ccagcccctg acacggggga gggagggcag catcaggagg ggctttctgg 3660

gcacacccag tacccgtctc tgagctttcc ttgaactgtt gcattttaat cctcacagca 3720

gctcaacaag gtacataccg tcaccatccc cattttacag atagggaaat tgaggctcgg 3780

agcggttaaa caactcacct gaggcctcac agccagtaag tgggttccct ggtctgaatg 3840

tgtgtgctgg aggatcctgt gggtcactcg cctggtagag ccccaaggtg gaggcataaa 3900

tgggactggt gaatgacaga aggggcaaaa atgcactcat ccattcactc tgcaagtatc 3960

tacggcacgt acgccagctc ccaagcaggt ttgcgggttg cacagcgggc gatgcaatct 4020

gatttaggct tttaaaggga ttgcaatcaa gtggggcccc actagcctca accctgtacc 4080

tcccctcccc tccaccccca gcagtctcca aaggcctcca acaaccccag agtgggggcc 4140

atgtatccaa agaaactcca agctgtatac ggatcacact ggttttccag gagcaaaaac 4200

agaaacaggc ctgaggctgg tcaaaattga acctcctcct gctctgagca gcctgggggg 4260

cagactaagc agagggctgt gcagacccac ataaagagcc tactgtgtgc caggcacttc 4320

acccgaggca cttcacaagc atgcttggga atgaaacttc caactctttg ggatgcaggt 4380

gaaacagttc ctggttcaga gaggtgaagc ggcctgcctg aggcagcaca gctcttcttt 4440

acagatgtgc ttccccacct ctaccctgtc tcacggcccc ccatgccagc ctgacggttg 4500

tgtctgcctc agtcatgctc catttttcca tcgggaccat caagagggtg tttgtgtcta 4560

aggctgactg ggtaactttg gatgagcggt ctctccgctc tgagcctgtt tcctcatctg 4620

tcaaatgggc tctaacccac tctgatctcc cagggcggca gtaagtcttc agcatcaggc 4680

attttggggt gactcagtaa atggtagatc ttgctaccag tggaacagcc actaaggatt 4740

ctgcagtgag agcagagggc cagctaagtg gtactctccc agagactgtc tgactcacgc 4800

caccccctcc accttggaca caggacgctg tggtttctga gccaggtaca atgactcctt 4860

tcggtaagtg cagtggaagc tgtacactgc ccaggcaaag cgtccgggca gcgtaggcgg 4920

gcgactcaga tcccagccag tggacttagc ccctgtttgc tcctccgata actggggtga 4980

ccttggttaa tattcaccag cagcctcccc cgttgccccct ctggatccac tgcttaaata 5040

cggacgagga cagggccctg tctcctcagc ttcaggcacc accactgacc tgggacagtg 5100

aatcgtaagt atgcctttca ctgcgagagg ttctggagag gcttctgagc tccccatggc 5160

ccaggcaggc agcaggtctg gggcaggagg ggggttgtgg agtgggtatc cgcctgctga 5220

ggtgcagggc agatggagag gctgcagctg agctcctatt ttcataataa cagcagccat 5280

gagggttgtg tcctgtttcc cagtcctgcc cggtcccccc tcggtacctc ctggtggata 5340

cactggttcc tgtaagcaga agtggatgag ggtgtctagg tctgcagtcc tggcacccca 5400

ggatggggga caccagccaa gatacagcaa cagcaacaaa gcgcagccat ttctttctgt 5460

ttgcacagct cctctgtctg tcgggggctc ctgtctgttg tctcctataa gcctcaccac 5520

-continued

ctctcctact gcttgggcat gcatctttct ccccttctat agatgaggag gttaaggtcc 5580

agagaggggt ggggaggaac gccggctcac attctccatc ccctccagat atgaccagga 5640

acagacctgt gccaggcctc agccttacat caaaatgggc ctccccatgc accgtggacc 5700

tctgggccct cctgtcccag tggaggacag gaagctgtga ggggcactgt cacccagggc 5760

tcaagctggc attcctgaat aatcgctctg caccaggcca cggctaagct cagtgcgtga 5820

ttaagcctca taaccctcca aggcagttac tagtgtgatt cccattttac agatgaggaa 5880

gatggggaca gagaggtgaa taactggccc caaatcacac accatccata attcgggctc 5940

aggcacctgg ctccagtccc caaactcttg aacctggccc tagtgtcact gtttctcttg 6000

ggtctcaggc gctggatggg gaacaggaaa cctgggctgg acttgaggcc tctctgatgc 6060

tcggtgactt cagacagttg ctcaacctct ctgttctctt gggcaaaaca tgataacctt 6120

tgacttctgt cccctcccct caccccaccc gaccttgatc tctgaagtgt tggaaggatt 6180

taatttttcc tgcactgagt tttggagaca ggtcaaaaag atgaccaagg ccaaggtggc 6240

cagtttccta tagaacgcct ctaaaagacc tgcagcaata gcagcaagaa ctggtattct 6300

cgagaacttg ctgcgcagca ggcacttctt ggcattttat gtgtatttaa tttcacaata 6360

gctctatgac aaagtccacc tttctcatct ccaggaaact gaggttcaga gaggttaagt 6420

aacttgtcca aggtcacaca gctaatagca agttgacgtg gagcaatctg gcctcagagc 6480

ctttaatttt agccacagac tgatgctccc ctcttcattt agccaggctg cctctgaagt 6540

tttctgattc aagacttctg gcttcagctt tgtacacaga gatgattcaa tgtcaggttt 6600

tggagtgaaa tctgtttaat cccagacaaa acatttagga ttacatctca gttttgtaag 6660

caagtagctc tgtgattttt agtgagttat ttaatgctct ttggggctca atttttctat 6720

ctataaaata gggctaataa tttgcacctt atagggtaag ctttgaggac agattagatg 6780

atacggtgcc tgtaaaacac caggtgttag taagtgtggc aatgatggtg acgctgaggc 6840

tgatgtttgc ttagcatagg gttaggcagc tggcaggcag taaacagttg gataatttaa 6900

tggaaaattt gccaaactca gatgctgttc actgctgagc aggagcccct tcctgctgaa 6960

atggtcctgg ggagtgcagc aggctctccg ggaagaaatc taccatctct cgggcaggag 7020

ctcaacctgt gtgcaggtac agggagggct tcctcacctg gtgcccactc atgcattacg 7080

tcagttattc ctcatccctg tccaaaggat tcttttctcc attgtacagc tatgaagcta 7140

gtgctcaaag aagtgaagtc atttacccca ggccccctgc cagtaagtga cagggcctgg 7200

tcacacttgg gtttatttat tgcccagttc aacaggttgt ttgaccatag gcgagattct 7260

cttccctgca ccctgccggg ttgctcttgg tcccttattt tatgctcccg ggtagaaatg 7320

gtgtgagatt aggcagggag tggctcgctt ccctgtccct ggccccgcaa agagtgctcc 7380

cacctgcccc gatcccagaa atgtcaccat gaagccttca ttcttttggt ttaaagcttg 7440

gcctcagtgt ccgtacacca tggggtactt ggccagatgg cgactttctc ctctccagtc 7500

gccctcccag gcactagctt ttaggagtgc agggtgctgc ctctgataga agggccagga 7560

gagagcaggt tttggagtcc tgatgttata aggaacagct tgggaggcat aatgaaccca 7620

acatgatgct tgagaccaat gtcacagccc aattctgaca ttcatcatct gagatctgag 7680

gacacagctg tctcagttca tgatctgagt gctgggaaag ccaagacttg ttccagcttt 7740

gtcactgact tgctgtatag cctcaacaag gccctgaccc tctctgggct tcaaactctt 7800

cactgtgaaa ggaggaaacc agagtaggtg atgtgacacc aggaaagatg gatgggtgtg 7860

-continued

ggggaatgtg ctcctcccag ctgtcacccc ctcgccaccc tccctgcacc agcctctcca 7920

cctcctttga gcccagaatt cccctgtcta ggagggcacc tgtctcatgc ctagccatgg 7980

gaattctcca tctgttttgc tacattgaac ccagatgcca ttctaaccaa gaatcctggc 8040

tgggtgcagg ggctctcgcc tgtaacccca gcactttggg aggccaaggc aggcggatca 8100

agaggtcagg agttcaagac ctgcctggcc aacacggtga aacctcagct ctactaaaaa 8160

tacaaaaatt agccaggcgt ggtggcacac gcctgtaatc ccagctattt gggaagctga 8220

gacagaagaa tttcttgaac ccgggaggtg gaggtttcag tgagccgaga tcacgccact 8280

gcactccacc ctggcagata aagcgagact ctgtctcaaa aaaaacccaa aaacctatgt 8340

tagtgtacag agggccccag tgaagtcttc tcccagcccc actttgcaca actggggaga 8400

gtgaggcccc aggaccagag gattcttgct aaaggccaag tggatagtga tggccctgcc 8460

agggctagaa gccacaacct ctggccctga ggccactcag catatttagt gtccccaccc 8520

tgcagaggcc caactccctc ctgaccactg agccctgtaa tgatggggga atttccataa 8580

gccatgaagg actgcacaaa gttcagttgg gaagtgaaag agaaattaaa gggagatgga 8640

aatatacagc actaatttta gcaccgtctt tagttctaac aacactagct agctgaagaa 8700

aaatacaaac atgtattatg taatgtgtgg tctgttccat ttggattact tagaggcacg 8760

agggccagga gaaaggtggt ggagagaaac cagctttgca cttcatttgt tgctttattg 8820

gaaggaaact tttaaaagtc caaggggtt gaagaatctc aatatttgtt atttccagct 8880

ttttttctcc agtttttcat ttcccaaatt caaggacacc tttttctttg tattttgtta 8940

agatgatggt tttggttttg tgactagtag ttaacaatgt ggctgccggg catattctcc 9000

tcagctagga cctcagtttt cccatctgtg aagacggcag gttctaccta gggggctgca 9060

ggctggtggt ccgaagcctg ggcatatctg gagtagaagg atcactgtgg ggcagggcag 9120

gttctgtgtt gctgtggatg acgttgactt tgaccattgc tcggcagagc ctgctctcgc 9180

tggttcagcc acaggcccca ccactcccta ttgtctcagc cccgggtatg aaacatgtat 9240

tcctcactgg cctatcacct gaagcctttg aatttgcaac acctgccaac ccctccctca 9300

aaagagttgc cctctcagat ccttttgatg taaggtttgg tgttgagact tatttcacta 9360

aattctcata cataaacatc actttatgta tgaggcaaaa tgaggaccag ggagatgaat 9420

gacttgtcct ggctcataca cctggaaagt gacagagtca gattagatcc caggtctatc 9480

tgaagttaaa agaggtgtct tttcacttcc cacctcctcc atctacttta aagcagcaca 9540

aacccctgct ttcaaggaga gatgagcgtc tctaaagccc ctgacagcaa gagcccagaa 9600

ctgggacacc attagtgacc cagacggcag gtaagctgac tgcaggagca tcagcctatt 9660

cttgtgtctg ggaccacaga gcattgtggg gacagccccg tctcttggga aaaaaaccct 9720

aagggctgag gatccttgtg agtgttgggt gggaacagct cccaggaggt ttaatcacag 9780

cccctccatg ctctctagct gttgccattg tgcaagatgc atttcccttc tgtgcagcag 9840

tttccctggc cactaaatag tgggattaga tagaagccct ccaagggctt ccagcttgac 9900

atgattcttg attctgatct ggcccgattc ctggataatc gtgggcaggc ccattcctct 9960

tcttgtgcct cattttcttc ttttgtaaaa caatggctgt accatttgca tcttagggtc 10020

attgcagatg taagtgttgc tgtccagagc ctgggtgcag gacctagatg taggattctg 10080

gttctgctac ttcctcagtg acattgaata gctgacctaa tctctctggc tttggtttct 10140

tcatctgtaa aagaaggata ttagcattag cacctcacgg gattgttaca agaaagcaat 10200

gaattaacac atgtgagcac ggagaacagt gcttggcata tggtaagcac tacgtacatt 10260

-continued

ttgctattct tctgattctt tcagtgttac tgatgtcggc aagtacttgg cacaggctgg 10320

tttaataatc cctaggcact tccacgtggt gtcaatccct gatcactggg agtcatcatg 10380

tgccttgact cggggcctgg ccccccccatc tctgtcttgc aggacaatgc cgtcttctgt 10440

ctcgtggggc atcctcctgc tggcaggcct gtgctgcctg gtccctgtct ccctggctga 10500

ggatccccag ggagatgctg cccagaagac agatacatcc caccatgatc aggatcaccc 10560

aaccttcaac aagatcaccc ccaacctggc tgagttcgcc ttcagcctat accgccagct 10620

ggcacaccag tccaacagca ccaatatctt cttctcccca gtgagcatcg ctacagcctt 10680

tgcaatgctc tccctgggga ccaaggctga cactcacgat gaaatcctgg agggcctgaa 10740

tttcaacctc acggagattc cggaggctca gatccatgaa ggcttccagg aactcctccg 10800

taccctcaac cagccagaca gccagctcca gctgaccacc ggcaatggcc tgttcctcag 10860

cgagggcctg aagctagtgg ataagttttt ggaggatgtt aaaaagttgt accactcaga 10920

agccttcact gtcaacttcg gggacaccga agaggccaag aaacagatca acgattacgt 10980

ggagaagggt actcaaggga aaattgtgga tttggtcaag gagcttgaca gagacacagt 11040

ttttgctctg gtgaattaca tcttctttaa aggtaaggtt gctcaaccag cctgagctgt 11100

tcccatagaa acaagcaaaa atattctcaa accatcagtt cttgaactct ccttggcaat 11160

gcattatggg ccatagcaat gcttttcagc gtggattctt cagttttcta cacacaaaca 11220

ctaaaatgtt ttccatcatt gagtaatttg aggaaataat agattaaact gtcaaaacta 11280

ctgacagctc tgcagaactt ttcagagcct ttaatgtcct tgtgtatact gtatatgtag 11340

aatatataat gcttagaact atagaacaaa ttgtaataca ctgcataaag ggatagtttc 11400

atggaacata ctttacacga ctctagtgtc ccagaatcag tatcagtttt gcaatctgaa 11460

agacctgggt tcaaatcctg cctctaacac aattagcttt tgacaaaaac aatgcattct 11520

acctctttga ggtgctaatt tctcatctta gcatggacaa aataccattc ttgctgtcag 11580

gttttttag gattaaacaa atgacaaaga ctgtggggat ggtgtgtggc atacagcagg 11640

tgatggactc ttctgtatct caggctgcct tcctgcccct gaggggttaa aatgccaggg 11700

tcctgggggc cccagggcat tctaagccag ctcccactgt cccaggaaaa cagcataggg 11760

gaggggaggt gggaggcaag gccaggggct gcttcctcca ctctgaggct cccttgctct 11820

tgaggcaaag gagggcagtg gagagcagcc aggctgcagt cagcacagct aaagtcctgg 11880

ctctgctgtg gccttagtgg gggcccaggt ccctctccag ccccagtctc ctccttctgt 11940

ccaatgagaa agctgggatc aggggtccct gaggcccctg tccactctgc atgcctcgat 12000

ggtgaagctc tgttggtatg gcagagggga ggctgctcag gcatctgcat ttcccctgcc 12060

aatctagagg atgaggaaag ctctcaggaa tagtaagcag aatgtttgcc ctggatgaat 12120

aactgagctg ccaattaaca aggggcaggg agccttagac agaaggtacc aaatatgcct 12180

gatgctccaa cattttattt gtaatatcca agacaccctc aaataaacat atgattccaa 12240

taaaaatgca cagccacgat ggcatctctt agcctgacat cgccacgatg tagaaattct 12300

gcatcttcct ctagttttga attatcccca cacaatcttt ttcggcagct tggatggtca 12360

gtttcagcac cttttacaga tgatgaagct gagcctcgag ggatgtgtgt cgtcaagggg 12420

gctcagggct tctcagggag gggactcatg gtttctttat tctgctacac tcttccaaac 12480

cttcactcac ccctggtgat gcccaccttc ccctctctcc aggcaaatgg gagagaccct 12540

ttgaagtcaa ggacaccgag gaagaggact tccacgtgga ccaggtgacc accgtgaagg 12600

-continued

tgcctatgat gaagcgttta ggcatgttta acatccagca ctgtaagaag ctgtccagct 12660

gggtgctgct gatgaaatac ctgggcaatg ccaccgccat cttcttcctg cctgatgagg 12720

ggaaactaca gcacctggaa aatgaactca cccacgatat catcaccaag ttcctggaaa 12780

atgaagacag aaggtgattc cccaacctga gggtgaccaa gaagctgccc acacctctta 12840

gccatgttgg gactgaggcc catcaggact ggccagaggg ctgaggaggg tgaaccccac 12900

atccctgggt cactgctact ctgtataaac ttggcttcca gaatgaggcc accactgagt 12960

tcaggcagcg ccatccatgc tccatgagga ggacagtacc caggggtgag gaggtaaagg 13020

tctcgtccct ggggacttcc cactccagtg tggacactgt cccttcccaa tatccagtgc 13080

ccagggcagg gacagcagca ccaccacacg ttctggcaga accaaaaagg aacagatggg 13140

cttcctggca aaggcagcag tggagtgtgg agttcaaggg tagaatgtcc ctgggggggac 13200

gggggaagag cctgtgtggc aaggcccaga aaagcaaggt tcggaattgg aacagccagg 13260

ccatgttcgc agaaggcttg cgtttctctg tcactttatc ggtgctgtta gattgggtgt 13320

cctgtagtaa gtgatactta aacatgagcc acacattagt gtatgtgtgt gcattcgtga 13380

ttatgcccat gccctgctga tctagttcgt tttgtacact gtaaaaccaa gatgaaaata 13440

caaaaggtgt cgggttcata ataggaatcg aggctggaat ttctctgttc catgccagca 13500

cctcctgagg tctctgctcc aggggttgag aaagaacaaa gaggctgaga gggtaacgga 13560

tcagagagcc cagagccaag ctgcccgctc acaccagacc ctgctcaggg tggcattgtc 13620

tccccatgga aaaccagaga ggagcactca gcctggtgtg gtcactcttc tcttatccac 13680

taaacggttg tcactgggca ctgccaccag ccccgtgttt ctctgggtgt agggccctgg 13740

ggatgttaca ggctgggggc caggtgaccc aacactacag ggcaagatga gacaggcttc 13800

caggacacct agaatatcag aggaggtggc atttcaagct tttgtgattc attcgatgtt 13860

aacattcttt gactcaatgt agaagagcta aaagtagaac aaaccaaagc cgagttccca 13920

tcttagtgtg ggtggaggac acaggagtaa gtggcagaaa taatcagaaa agaaaacact 13980

tgcactgtgg tgggtcccag aagaacaaga ggaatgctgt gccatgcctt gaatttcttt 14040

tctgcacgac aggtctgcca gcttacattt acccaaactg tccattactg gaacctatga 14100

tctgaagagc gtcctgggtc aactgggcat cactaaggtc ttcagcaatg gggctgacct 14160

ctccggggtc acagaggagg cacccctgaa gctctccaag gtgagatcac cctgacgacc 14220

ttgttgcacc ctggtatctg tagggaagaa tgtgtggggg ctgcagctct gtcctgaggc 14280

tgaggaaggg gccgagggaa acaaatgaag acccaggctg agctcctgaa gatgcccgtg 14340

attcactgac acgggacgtg gtcaaacagc aaagccaggc aggggactgc tgtgcagctg 14400

gcactttcgg ggcctcccct gaggttgtgt cactgaccct gaatttcaac tttgcccaag 14460

accttctaga cattgggcct tgatttatcc atactgacac agaaaggttt gggctaagtt 14520

gtttcaaagg aatttctgac tccttcgatc tgtgagattt ggtgtctgaa ttaatgaatg 14580

atttcagcta aagatgacac ttattttgga aaactaaagg cgaccaatga acaactgcag 14640

ttccatgaat ggctgcatta tcttggggtc tgggcactgt gaaggtcact gccagggtcc 14700

gtgtcctcaa ggagcttcaa gccgtgtact agaaaggaga gagccctgga ggcagacgtg 14760

gagtgacgat gctcttccct gttctgagtt gtgggtgcac ctgagcaggg ggagaggcgc 14820

ttgtcaggaa gatggacaga ggggagccag ccccatcagc caaagccttg aggaggagca 14880

aggcctatgt gacagggagg gagaggatgt gcagggccag ggccgtccag ggggagtgag 14940

cgcttcctgg gaggtgtcca cgtgagcctt gctcgaggcc tgggatcagc cttacaacgt 15000

-continued

gtctctgctt ctctcccctc caggccgtgc ataaggctgt gctgaccatc gacgagaaag 15060

ggactgaagc tgctggggcc atgtttttag aggccatacc catgtctatc ccccccgagg 15120

tcaagttcaa caaacccttt gtcttcttaa tgattgaaca aaataccaag tctcccctct 15180

tcatgggaaa agtggtgaat cccacccaaa aataactgcc tctcgctcct caacccctcc 15240

cctccatccc tggccccctc cctggatgac attaaagaag ggttgagctg gtccctgcct 15300

gcatgtgact gtaaatccct cccatgtttt ctctgagtct ccctttgcct gctgaggctg 15360

tatgtgggct ccaggtaaca gtgctgtctt cgggcccccc gaactgtgtt catggagcat 15420

ctggctgggt aggcacatgc tgggcttgaa tccaggggggg actgaatcct cagcttacgg 15480

acctgggccc atctgtttct ggagggctcc agtcttcctt gtcctgtctt ggagtcccca 15540

agaaggaatc acaggggagg aaccagatac cagccatgac cccaggctcc accaagcatc 15600

ttcatgtccc cctgctcatc ccccactccc ccccacccag agttgctcat cctgccaggg 15660

ctggctgtgc ccaccccaag gctgccctcc tgggggcccc agaactgcct gatcgtgccg 15720

tggcccagtt ttgtggcatc tgcagcaaca caagagagag gacaatgtcc tcctcttgac 15780

ccgctgtcac ctaaccagac tcgggccctg cacctctcag gcacttctgg aaaatgactg 15840

aggcagattc ttcctgaagc ccattctcca tggggcaaca aggacaccta ttctgtcctt 15900

gtccttccat cgctgcccca gaaagcctca catatctccg tttagaatca ggtcccttct 15960

ccccagatga agaggagggt ctctgctttg ttttctctat ctcctcctca gacttgacca 16020

ggcccagcag gccccagaag accattaccc tatatccctt ctcctcccta gtcacatggc 16080

cataggcctg ctgatggctc aggaaggcca ttgcaaggac tcctcagcta tgggagagga 16140

agcacatcac ccattgaccc ccgcaacccc tccctttcct cctctgagtc ccgactgggg 16200

ccacatgcag cctgacttct ttgtgcctgt tgctgtccct gcagtcttca gagggccacc 16260

gcagctccag tgccacggca ggaggctgtt cctgaatagc ccctgtggta agggccagga 16320

gagtccttcc atcctccaag gccctgctaa aggacacagc agccaggaag tcccctgggc 16380

ccctagctga aggacagcct gctccctccg tctctaccag gaatggcctt gtcctatgga 16440

aggcactgcc ccatcccaaa ctaatctagg aatcactgtc taaccactca ctgtcatgaa 16500

tgtgtactta aaggatgagg ttgagtcata ccaaatagtg atttcgatag ttcaaaatgg 16560

tgaaattagc aattctacat gattcagtct aatcaatgga taccgactgt ttcccacaca 16620

agtctcctgt tctcttaagc ttactcactg acagcctttc actctccaca aatacattaa 16680

agatatggcc atcaccaagc cccctaggat gacaccagac ctgagagtct gaagacctgg 16740

atccaagttc tgacttttcc ccctgacagc tgtgtgacct tcgtgaagtc gccaaacctc 16800

tctgagcccc agtcattgct agtaagacct gcctttgagt tggtatgatg ttcaagttag 16860

ataacaaaat gtttataccc attagaacag agaataaata gaactacatt tcttgcactt 16920

atgagctttc tgtgaatcag acatccctat gaagtacctc ccctggctgt ttctcattta 16980

ctcactgtag cagcactgcg atgtgtgagt atatctgctg tgctcttaaa ctccaaatct 17040

gaggaaactg aggctcagag aggctactgg tctcccacaa tgtcacacag ctcataagtg 17100

gcaaagctgg cttgatgggc tacttgttcc tctgaaccat accacctcac cacactctcc 17160

ccttcgaggg tcacgctaaa cttctgcaga ggtaattcct ccttaaacca gaagggttgc 17220

tggtggccca cagctcacgc ctagcacact tcatgagaaa aacaccctgt gcccagtgtg 17280

gagcaggcat tgagctgaag gtggtgagca gaagctcatc caccagatgt tgacacagcc 17340

-continued

cgcagccttg ggcgacccac aggactcctc ttatttaact ggcatttggt aggagaacag 17400

gggcagagtc aaagacaagt tggctttctg gagagcccag ggcagggaag gaggtggcag 17460

cgctgagggc ggtcaccttа gacaccatcg ttttactttg aagaattgtc tgtcacacac 17520

gagttgacag tcaggatggg agagacccca ttcaaactag cataacctcc cagagggaat 17580

tcctgggctc ccctgggaat caacagggat cagtcaagga tgggcagagt gtcatgacaa 17640

cctcattatg aggaagacaa atatatgtca caagtccgtg atgggacaac cataagacct 17700

cagcttcact gtatcttcca gagttttaaa aaaatgtatt cactgtccaa cgtgatcctc 17760

cagacaggtt ctgcaggacg cagcctagga ctcattatcc ccaaagtaca catggggaaa 17820

ctcaggccca gcaggtcaaa tgctctgtcc agtgtgggcc tggaaggcag gtcttctcca 17880

ctgttaggcc tggctgtccc caacagcaca tacttcctca gtccatatgg gatcacgata 17940

aacaactcca tcctccagga ccacactgca tcaacctgct gtgccctaac atcagctgaa 18000

ggccaagctg cggggcaccc tgggtgttcc aagtcacttt ccctctgcag gcaggaacct 18060

catcctgctc tgaaacagat gagagggaaa cgcagaaaac agcttccagc tcagccagga 18120

accttagagt cctgaccttt tacctcgcct aggagtttgc aggggagaga acacacgaat 18180

ttcggatttt aagcctaaat aaaggaagcc ttagtttgaa gtgcaagctc tgccggacag 18240

ggggcaccct gtgagcccca tttgttaaga ggacaatagt cagagagctt ccaggctctc 18300

acaccagaaa caggaaatac agatttcaca ctgatctcct tcccaggagc aacttgatcc 18360

tctccataaa tccgagcggg aagcatttat ccaaacaaca aacaagcaaa catgagctgt 18420

gtatgggggа tagagagaat gaaacccagg tccatcccgg ggagaatgct ggtctatggc 18480

agtggggagc agtgaataaa tgaggcgtac atccatggat ctgggtggag agggtcaggg 18540

tgtaacccag gacctttcca gaggcatgag aaacagtcag cctacaccca cagatgacct 18600

caaacacccc aagtgctcct tgaaaggctg aggcttttgt gttgctcttg gttggattat 18660

tcacaggcaa tgaagtaaac aaggcacacc acaggactca gaaccaggga cagcttccgc 18720

aggaacctgg gtcagttcta aaaggacaaa tggaatgacc ctgagtagag aagtcagaga 18780

aaggcactct cactgaggca aactccctcc ccagcaggga cccaggcagc aactcggaaa 18840

agcaggagtg tcactattgt atcatatggg agagggcagg ctgtgtgctc tcagggaagt 18900

tcctcaactt ctctgtgccg tagtttcctc atctgcaaaa tgtaaatcaa atttgaggtt 18960

tcaatgcaat gacttatttc tctaaagttc cttgtccttg tcccatgtag cccagaaatc 19020

ttcctctggc ctagttgtgg agcctggcct aagtcgcaca ttgctggaga tggtgaagct 19080

gaccagcatg agaggtcagt ttctagaagc ccaaatccca acaggcataa gcctcaccct 19140

ccaatatcag ctctatcaga aacaaacaaa caaaaacatg tcttattcat ttgtcctttt 19200

cctcaaatgg gtggcacttg ggcagggcag aagggctggt tatccaagct tggaagatgc 19260

tgacagcaga cgcttcaatg gcagtaggag ttttctgatc actgtcattg gtatcacgct 19320

tactgttgaa atcgtgacat caggaatgat gaaaggaact agagtcagat ggtctggagc 19380

ggggaagtga ggagctgaaa cctccttcag tctggttgct gtgtccccag ggtgggtaga 19440

tcccctctgt tcatcccaca tgggacaagt agagcgggag aggaatcaac cctttctaaa 19500

gggttgaagc attgagctgt gagcttctcg gttgctgcag cacaatcctt gcccatcctg 19560

actgaaacaa ccagaattca tgaaatgcat caaagaagtc ttcacctact acgcaagcct 19620

ggaagggtga ctaagatctg aaaaacaccg ggaaggctaa aggaactccc acaaggaaac 19680

cccattagaa agttctagtt acaagatgct cagcacaggc catgcagaaa tacgcccaga 19740

-continued

tccggtggtg agcaaggaac ggtaggaatg tgagcactga gtcacgcagg agagactcat 19800

aggggctcaa gccagcaagg ggacggcctc caccccacgc actgttggcc aacagcttcc 19860

aggggcattt gctctcagaa gtcaaagctg attttccaca attgaagtgc tcactgtttg 19920

ggatgattta ggaacaacac caacaaaaag gaatgaacaa tcagagctaa tagaattgtg 19980

tttaaactct gctgggcttc 20000

<210> SEQ ID NO 3
<211> LENGTH: 52
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

tgcataaggc tgtgctgacc atcgacaaga aagggactga agctgctggg gc 52

<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 3199
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaaggaca 240

atgccgtctt ctgtctcgtg gggcatcctc ctgctggcag gcctgtgctg cctggtccct 300

gtctccctgg ctgaggatcc ccagggagat gctgcccaga agacagatac atcccaccat 360

gatcaggatc acccaacctt caacaagatc acccccaacc tggctgagtt cgccttcagc 420

ctataccgcc agctggcaca ccagtccaac agcaccaata tcttcttctc cccagtgagc 480

atcgctacag cctttgcaat gctctccctg gggaccaagg ctgacactca cgatgaaatc 540

ctggagggcc tgaatttcaa cctcacggag attccggagg ctcagatcca tgaaggcttc 600

caggaactcc tccgtaccct caaccagcca gacagccagc tccagctgac caccggcaat 660

ggcctgttcc tcagcgaggg cctgaagcta gtggataagt ttttggagga tgttaaaaag 720

ttgtaccact cagaagcctt cactgtcaac ttcggggaca ccgaagaggc caagaaacag 780

atcaacgatt acgtggagaa gggtactcaa gggaaaattg tggatttggt caaggagctt 840

gacagagaca cagtttttgc tctggtgaat tacatcttct ttaaaggcaa atgggagaga 900

ccctttgaag tcaaggacac cgaggaagag gacttccacg tggaccaggt gaccaccgtg 960

aaggtgccta tgatgaagcg tttaggcatg tttaacatcc agcactgtaa gaagctgtcc 1020

agctgggtgc tgctgatgaa atacctgggc aatgccaccg ccatcttctt cctgcctgat 1080

gaggggaaac tacagcacct ggaaaatgaa ctcacccacg atatcatcac caagttcctg 1140

gaaaatgaag acagaaggtc tgccagctta catttaccca aactgtccat tactggaacc 1200

tatgatctga agagcgtcct gggtcaactg ggcatcacta aggtcttcag caatggggct 1260

gacctctccg gggtcacaga ggaggcaccc ctgaagctct ccaaggccgt gcataaggct 1320

gtgctgacca tcgacgagaa agggactgaa gctgctgggg ccatgttttt agaggccata 1380

cccatgtcta tccccccga ggtcaagttc aacaaaccct ttgtcttctt aatgattgaa 1440

caaaatacca agtctcccct cttcatggga aaagtggtga atcccaccca aaaataactg 1500

-continued

cctctcgctc ctcaacccct cccctccatc cctggccccc tccctggatg acattaaaga 1560

agggttgagc tggtccctgc ctgcatgtga ctgtaaatcc ctcccatgtt ttctctgagt 1620

ctccctttgc ctgctgaggc tgtatgtggg ctccaggtaa cagtgctgtc ttcgggcccc 1680

ctgaactgtg ttcatggagc atctggctgg gtaggcacat gctgggcttg aatccagggg 1740

ggactgaatc ctcagcttac ggacctgggc ccatctgttt ctggagggct ccagtcttcc 1800

ttgtcctgtc ttggagtccc caagaaggaa tcacagggga ggaaccagat accagccatg 1860

accccaggct ccaccaagca tcttcatgtc cccctgctca tcccccactc ccccccaccc 1920

agagttgctc atcctgccag ggctggctgt gcccacccca aggctgccct cctgggggcc 1980

ccagaactgc ctgatcgtgc cgtggcccag ttttgtggca tctgcagcaa cacaagagag 2040

aggacaatgt cctcctcttg acccgctgtc acctaaccag actcgggccc tgcacctctc 2100

aggcacttct ggaaaatgac tgaggcagat tcttcctgaa gcccattctc catggggcaa 2160

caaggacacc tattctgtcc ttgtccttcc atcgctgccc cagaaagcct cacatatctc 2220

cgtttagaat caggtccctt ctccccagat gaagaggagg gtctctgctt tgttttctct 2280

atctcctcct cagacttgac caggcccagc aggccccaga agaccattac cctatatccc 2340

ttctcctccc tagtcacatg gccataggcc tgctgatggc tcaggaaggc cattgcaagg 2400

actcctcagc tatgggagag gaagcacatc acccattgac ccccgcaacc cctccctttc 2460

ctcctctgag tcccgactgg ggccacatgc agcctgactt ctttgtgcct gttgctgtcc 2520

ctgcagtctt cagagggcca ccgcagctcc agtgccacgg caggaggctg ttcctgaata 2580

gcccctgtgg taagggccag gagagtcctt ccatcctcca aggccctgct aaaggacaca 2640

gcagccagga agtcccctgg gcccctagct gaaggacagc ctgctccctc cgtctctacc 2700

aggaatggcc ttgtcctatg gaaggcactg ccccatccca aactaatcta ggaatcactg 2760

tctaaccact cactgtcatg aatgtgtact taaaggatga ggttgagtca taccaaatag 2820

tgatttcgat agttcaaaat ggtgaaatta gcaattctac atgattcagt ctaatcaatg 2880

gataccgact gtttcccaca caagtctcct gttctcttaa gcttactcac tgacagcctt 2940

tcactctcca caaatacatt aaagatatgg ccatcaccaa gccccctagg atgacaccag 3000

acctgagagt ctgaagacct ggatccaagt tctgactttt ccccctgaca gctgtgtgac 3060

cttcgtgaag tcgccaaacc tctctgagcc ccagtcattg ctagtaagac ctgcctttga 3120

gttggtatga tgttcaagtt agataacaaa atgtttatac ccattagaac agagaataaa 3180

tagaactaca tttcttgca 3199

<210> SEQ ID NO 5
<211> LENGTH: 3513
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaagggcg 240

gcagtaagtc ttcagcatca ggcattttgg ggtgactcag taaatggtag atcttgctac 300

cagtggaaca gccactaagg attctgcagt gagagcagag ggccagctaa gtggtactct 360

cccagagact gtctgactca cgccaccccc tccaccttgg acacaggacg ctgtggtttc 420

-continued

tgagccaggt acaatgactc ctttcgcagc ctcccccgtt gcccctctgg atccactgct 480

taaatacgga cgaggacagg gccctgtctc ctcagcttca ggcaccacca ctgacctggg 540

acagtgaatc gacaatgccg tcttctgtct cgtggggcat cctcctgctg gcaggcctgt 600

gctgcctggt ccctgtctcc ctggctgagg atccccaggg agatgctgcc cagaagacag 660

atacatccca ccatgatcag gatcacccaa ccttcaacaa gatcaccccc aacctggctg 720

agttcgcctt cagcctatac cgccagctgg cacaccagtc caacagcacc aatatcttct 780

tctccccagt gagcatcgct acagcctttg caatgctctc cctggggacc aaggctgaca 840

ctcacgatga aatcctggag ggcctgaatt tcaacctcac ggagattccg gaggctcaga 900

tccatgaagg cttccaggaa ctcctccgta ccctcaacca gccagacagc cagctccagc 960

tgaccaccgg caatggcctg ttcctcagcg agggcctgaa gctagtggat aagtttttgg 1020

aggatgttaa aaagttgtac cactcagaag ccttcactgt caacttcggg gacaccgaag 1080

aggccaagaa acagatcaac gattacgtgg agaagggtac tcaagggaaa attgtggatt 1140

tggtcaagga gcttgacaga gacacagttt ttgctctggt gaattacatc ttctttaaag 1200

gcaaatggga gagacccttt gaagtcaagg acaccgagga agaggacttc cacgtggacc 1260

aggtgaccac cgtgaaggtg cctatgatga agcgtttagg catgtttaac atccagcact 1320

gtaagaagct gtccagctgg gtgctgctga tgaaatacct gggcaatgcc accgccatct 1380

tcttcctgcc tgatgagggg aaactacagc acctggaaaa tgaactcacc cacgatatca 1440

tcaccaagtt cctggaaaat gaagacagaa ggtctgccag cttacattta cccaaactgt 1500

ccattactgg aacctatgat ctgaagagcg tcctgggtca actgggcatc actaaggtct 1560

tcagcaatgg ggctgacctc tccggggtca cagaggaggc acccctgaag ctctccaagg 1620

ccgtgcataa ggctgtgctg accatcgacg agaaagggac tgaagctgct ggggccatgt 1680

ttttagaggc catacccatg tctatccccc ccgaggtcaa gttcaacaaa ccctttgtct 1740

tcttaatgat tgaacaaaat accaagtctc ccctcttcat gggaaaagtg gtgaatccca 1800

cccaaaaata actgcctctc gctcctcaac ccctcccctc catccctggc cccctccctg 1860

gatgacatta aagaagggtt gagctggtcc ctgcctgcat gtgactgtaa atccctccca 1920

tgttttctct gagtctccct ttgcctgctg aggctgtatg tgggctccag gtaacagtgc 1980

tgtcttcggg ccccctgaac tgtgttcatg gagcatctgg ctgggtaggc acatgctggg 2040

cttgaatcca ggggggactg aatcctcagc ttacggacct gggcccatct gtttctggag 2100

ggctccagtc ttccttgtcc tgtcttggag tccccaagaa ggaatcacag gggaggaacc 2160

agataccagc catgacccca ggctccacca agcatcttca tgtccccctg ctcatccccc 2220

actccccccc acccagagtt gctcatcctg ccagggctgg ctgtgcccac cccaaggctg 2280

ccctcctggg ggccccagaa ctgcctgatc gtgccgtggc ccagttttgt ggcatctgca 2340

gcaacacaag agagaggaca atgtcctcct cttgacccgc tgtcacctaa ccagactcgg 2400

gccctgcacc tctcaggcac ttctggaaaa tgactgaggc agattcttcc tgaagcccat 2460

tctccatggg gcaacaagga cacctattct gtccttgtcc ttccatcgct gccccagaaa 2520

gcctcacata tctccgttta gaatcaggtc ccttctcccc agatgaagag gagggtctct 2580

gctttgtttt ctctatctcc tcctcagact tgaccaggcc cagcaggccc cagaagacca 2640

ttaccctata tcccttctcc tccctagtca catggccata ggcctgctga tggctcagga 2700

aggccattgc aaggactcct cagctatggg agaggaagca catcacccat tgacccccgc 2760

-continued

aacccctccc tttcctcctc tgagtcccga ctggggccac atgcagcctg acttctttgt 2820

gcctgttgct gtccctgcag tcttcagagg gccaccgcag ctccagtgcc acggcaggag 2880

gctgttcctg aatagcccct gtggtaaggg ccaggagagt ccttccatcc tccaaggccc 2940

tgctaaagga cacagcagcc aggaagtccc ctgggcccct agctgaagga cagcctgctc 3000

cctccgtctc taccaggaat ggccttgtcc tatggaaggc actgccccat cccaaactaa 3060

tctaggaatc actgtctaac cactcactgt catgaatgtg tacttaaagg atgaggttga 3120

gtcataccaa atagtgattt cgatagttca aaatggtgaa attagcaatt ctacatgatt 3180

cagtctaatc aatggatacc gactgtttcc cacacaagtc tcctgttctc ttaagcttac 3240

tcactgacag cctttcactc tccacaaata cattaaagat atggccatca ccaagccccc 3300

taggatgaca ccagacctga gagtctgaag acctggatcc aagttctgac ttttcccct 3360

gacagctgtg tgaccttcgt gaagtcgcca aacctctctg agccccagtc attgctagta 3420

agacctgcct ttgagttggt atgatgttca agttagataa caaaatgttt atacccatta 3480

gaacagagaa taaatagaac tacatttctt gca 3513

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
<211> LENGTH: 3236
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaaggtgg 240

gacattgctg ctgctgctca ctcagttcca caggacaatg ccgtcttctg tctcgtgggg 300

catcctcctg ctggcaggcc tgtgctgcct ggtccctgtc tccctggctg aggatcccca 360

gggagatgct gcccagaaga cagatacatc ccaccatgat caggatcacc caaccttcaa 420

caagatcacc cccaacctgg ctgagttcgc cttcagccta taccgccagc tggcacacca 480

gtccaacagc accaatatct tcttctcccc agtgagcatc gctacagcct ttgcaatgct 540

ctccctgggg accaaggctg acactcacga tgaaatcctg gagggcctga atttcaacct 600

cacggagatt ccggaggctc agatccatga aggcttccag gaactcctcc gtaccctcaa 660

ccagccagac agccagctcc agctgaccac cggcaatggc ctgttcctca gcgagggcct 720

gaagctagtg gataagtttt tggaggatgt taaaaagttg taccactcag aagccttcac 780

tgtcaacttc ggggacaccg aagaggccaa gaaacagatc aacgattacg tggagaaggg 840

tactcaaggg aaaattgtgg atttggtcaa ggagcttgac agagacacag tttttgctct 900

ggtgaattac atcttcttta aaggcaaatg ggagagaccc tttgaagtca aggacaccga 960

ggaagaggac ttccacgtgg accaggtgac caccgtgaag gtgcctatga tgaagcgttt 1020

aggcatgttt aacatccagc actgtaagaa gctgtccagc tgggtgctgc tgatgaaata 1080

cctgggcaat gccaccgcca tcttcttcct gcctgatgag gggaaactac agcacctgga 1140

aaatgaactc acccacgata tcatcaccaa gttcctggaa aatgaagaca gaaggtctgc 1200

cagcttacat ttacccaaac tgtccattac tggaacctat gatctgaaga gcgtcctggg 1260

tcaactgggc atcactaagg tcttcagcaa tggggctgac ctctccgggg tcacagagga 1320

ggcacccctg aagctctcca aggccgtgca taaggctgtg ctgaccatcg acgagaaagg 1380

-continued

gactgaagct gctggggcca tgtttttaga ggccataccc atgtctatcc cccccgaggt 1440

caagttcaac aaaccctttg tcttcttaat gattgaacaa aataccaagt ctcccctctt 1500

catgggaaaa gtggtgaatc ccacccaaaa ataactgcct ctcgctcctc aacccctccc 1560

ctccatccct ggcccccctcc ctggatgaca ttaaagaagg gttgagctgg tccctgcctg 1620

catgtgactg taaatccctc ccatgttttc tctgagtctc cctttgcctg ctgaggctgt 1680

atgtgggctc caggtaacag tgctgtcttc gggccccctg aactgtgttc atggagcatc 1740

tggctgggta ggcacatgct gggcttgaat ccaggggggа ctgaatcctc agcttacgga 1800

cctgggccca tctgtttctg gagggctcca gtcttccttg tcctgtcttg gagtccccaa 1860

gaaggaatca caggggagga accagatacc agccatgacc ccaggctcca ccaagcatct 1920

tcatgtcccc ctgctcatcc cccactcccc cccacccaga gttgctcatc ctgccagggc 1980

tggctgtgcc caccccaagg ctgccctcct gggggcccca gaactgcctg atcgtgccgt 2040

ggcccagttt tgtggcatct gcagcaacac aagagagagg acaatgtcct cctcttgacc 2100

cgctgtcacc taaccagact cgggccctgc acctctcagg cacttctgga aaatgactga 2160

ggcagattct tcctgaagcc cattctccat ggggcaacaa ggacacctat tctgtccttg 2220

tccttccatc gctgccccag aaagcctcac atatctccgt ttagaatcag gtcccttctc 2280

cccagatgaa gaggagggtc tctgctttgt tttctctatc tcctcctcag acttgaccag 2340

gcccagcagg ccccagaaga ccattaccct atatcccttc tcctccctag tcacatggcc 2400

ataggcctgc tgatggctca ggaaggccat tgcaaggact cctcagctat gggagaggaa 2460

gcacatcacc cattgacccc cgcaacccct ccctttcctc ctctgagtcc cgactggggc 2520

cacatgcagc ctgacttctt tgtgcctgtt gctgtccctg cagtcttcag agggccaccg 2580

cagctccagt gccacggcag gaggctgttc ctgaatagcc cctgtggtaa gggccaggag 2640

agtccttcca tcctccaagg ccctgctaaa ggacacagca gccaggaagt cccctgggcc 2700

cctagctgaa ggacagcctg ctccctccgt ctctaccagg aatggccttg tcctatggaa 2760

ggcactgccc catcccaaac taatctagga atcactgtct aaccactcac tgtcatgaat 2820

gtgtacttaa aggatgaggt tgagtcatac caaatagtga tttcgatagt tcaaaatggt 2880

gaaattagca attctacatg attcagtcta atcaatggat accgactgtt tcccacacaa 2940

gtctcctgtt ctcttaagct tactcactga cagcctttca ctctccacaa atacattaaa 3000

gatatggcca tcaccaagcc ccctaggatg acaccagacc tgagagtctg aagacctgga 3060

tccaagttct gacttttccc cctgacagct gtgtgacctt cgtgaagtcg ccaaacctct 3120

ctgagcccca gtcattgcta gtaagacctg cctttgagtt ggtatgatgt tcaagttaga 3180

taacaaaatg tttataccca ttagaacaga gaataaatag aactacattt cttgca 3236

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 3532
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaaggtgg 240

-continued

gacattgctg ctgctgctca ctcagttcca cagggcggca gtaagtcttc agcatcaggc 300

attttggggt gactcagtaa atggtagatc ttgctaccag tggaacagcc actaaggatt 360

ctgcagtgag agcagagggc cagctaagtg gtactctccc agagactgtc tgactcacgc 420

caccccctcc accttggaca caggacgctg tggtttctga gccagcagcc tcccccgttg 480

cccctctgga tccactgctt aaatacggac gaggacaggg ccctgtctcc tcagcttcag 540

gcaccaccac tgacctggga cagtgaatcg acaatgccgt cttctgtctc gtggggcatc 600

ctcctgctgg caggcctgtg ctgcctggtc cctgtctccc tggctgagga tccccaggga 660

gatgctgccc agaagacaga tacatcccac catgatcagg atcacccaac cttcaacaag 720

atcaccccca acctggctga gttcgccttc agcctatacc gccagctggc acaccagtcc 780

aacagcacca atatcttctt ctccccagtg agcatcgcta cagcctttgc aatgctctcc 840

ctggggacca aggctgacac tcacgatgaa atcctggagg gcctgaattt caacctcacg 900

gagattccgg aggctcagat ccatgaaggc ttccaggaac tcctccgtac cctcaaccag 960

ccagacagcc agctccagct gaccaccggc aatggcctgt tcctcagcga gggcctgaag 1020

ctagtggata agtttttgga ggatgttaaa aagttgtacc actcagaagc cttcactgtc 1080

aacttcgggg acaccgaaga ggccaagaaa cagatcaacg attacgtgga gaagggtact 1140

caagggaaaa ttgtggattt ggtcaaggag cttgacagag acacagtttt tgctctggtg 1200

aattacatct tctttaaagg caaatgggag agacccttg aagtcaagga caccgaggaa 1260

gaggacttcc acgtggacca ggtgaccacc gtgaaggtgc ctatgatgaa gcgtttaggc 1320

atgtttaaca tccagcactg taagaagctg tccagctggg tgctgctgat gaaatacctg 1380

ggcaatgcca ccgccatctt cttcctgcct gatgagggga aactacagca cctggaaaat 1440

gaactcaccc acgatatcat caccaagttc ctggaaaatg aagacagaag gtctgccagc 1500

ttacatttac ccaaactgtc cattactgga acctatgatc tgaagagcgt cctgggtcaa 1560

ctgggcatca ctaaggtctt cagcaatggg gctgacctct ccggggtcac agaggaggca 1620

cccctgaagc tctccaaggc cgtgcataag gctgtgctga ccatcgacga gaaagggact 1680

gaagctgctg gggccatgtt tttagaggcc atacccatgt ctatcccccc cgaggtcaag 1740

ttcaacaaac cctttgtctt cttaatgatt gaacaaaata ccaagtctcc cctcttcatg 1800

ggaaaagtgg tgaatcccac ccaaaaataa ctgcctctcg ctcctcaacc cctcccctcc 1860

atccctggcc ccctccctgg atgacattaa agaagggttg agctggtccc tgcctgcatg 1920

tgactgtaaa tccctcccat gttttctctg agtctccctt tgcctgctga ggctgtatgt 1980

gggctccagg taacagtgct gtcttcgggc cccctgaact gtgttcatgg agcatctggc 2040

tgggtaggca catgctgggc ttgaatccag gggggactga atcctcagct tacggacctg 2100

ggcccatctg tttctggagg gctccagtct tccttgtcct gtcttggagt ccccaagaag 2160

gaatcacagg ggaggaacca gataccagcc atgaccccag gctccaccaa gcatcttcat 2220

gtccccctgc tcatccccca ctcccccccа cccagagttg ctcatcctgc cagggctggc 2280

tgtgcccacc ccaaggctgc cctcctgggg gccccagaac tgcctgatcg tgccgtggcc 2340

cagttttgtg gcatctgcag caacacaaga gagaggacaa tgtcctcctc ttgacccgct 2400

gtcacctaac cagactcggg ccctgcacct ctcaggcact tctggaaaat gactgaggca 2460

gattcttcct gaagcccatt ctccatgggg caacaaggac acctattctg tccttgtcct 2520

tccatcgctg ccccagaaag cctcacatat ctccgtttag aatcaggtcc cttctcccca 2580

gatgaagagg agggtctctg ctttgttttc tctatctcct cctcagactt gaccaggccc 2640

-continued

agcaggcccc agaagaccat taccctatat cccttctcct ccctagtcac atggccatag 2700

gcctgctgat ggctcaggaa ggccattgca aggactcctc agctatggga gaggaagcac 2760

atcacccatt gacccccgca acccctccct ttcctcctct gagtcccgac tggggccaca 2820

tgcagcctga cttctttgtg cctgttgctg tccctgcagt cttcagaggg ccaccgcagc 2880

tccagtgcca cggcaggagg ctgttcctga atagcccctg tggtaagggc caggagagtc 2940

cttccatcct ccaaggccct gctaaaggac acagcagcca ggaagtcccc tgggccccta 3000

gctgaaggac agcctgctcc ctccgtctct accaggaatg gccttgtcct atggaaggca 3060

ctgccccatc ccaaactaat ctaggaatca ctgtctaacc actcactgtc atgaatgtgt 3120

acttaaagga tgaggttgag tcataccaaa tagtgatttc gatagttcaa aatggtgaaa 3180

ttagcaattc tacatgattc agtctaatca atggataccg actgtttccc acacaagtct 3240

cctgttctct taagcttact cactgacagc ctttcactct ccacaaatac attaaagata 3300

tggccatcac caagcccccc aggatgacac cagacctgag agtctgaaga cctggatcca 3360

agttctgact tttccccctg acagctgtgt gaccttcgtg aagtcgccaa acctctctga 3420

gccccagtca ttgctagtaa gacctgcctt tgagttggta tgatgttcaa gttagataac 3480

aaaatgttta tacccattag aacagagaat aaatagaact acatttcttg ca 3532

<210> SEQ ID NO 8
<211> LENGTH: 3340
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaaggtgg 240

gacattgctg ctgctgctca ctcagttcca cagcagcctc ccccgttgcc cctctggatc 300

cactgcttaa atacggacga ggacagggcc ctgtctcctc agcttcaggc accaccactg 360

acctgggaca gtgaatcgac aatgccgtct tctgtctcgt ggggcatcct cctgctggca 420

ggcctgtgct gcctggtccc tgtctccctg gctgaggatc cccagggaga tgctgcccag 480

aagacagata catcccacca tgatcaggat cacccaacct tcaacaagat cacccccaac 540

ctggctgagt tcgccttcag cctataccgc cagctggcac accagtccaa cagcaccaat 600

atcttcttct ccccagtgag catcgctaca gcctttgcaa tgctctccct ggggaccaag 660

gctgacactc acgatgaaat cctggagggc ctgaatttca acctcacgga gattccggag 720

gctcagatcc atgaaggctt ccaggaactc ctccgtaccc tcaaccagcc agacagccag 780

ctccagctga ccaccggcaa tggcctgttc ctcagcgagg gcctgaagct agtggataag 840

tttttggagg atgttaaaaa gttgtaccac tcagaagcct tcactgtcaa cttcggggac 900

accgaagagg ccaagaaaca gatcaacgat tacgtggaga agggtactca agggaaaatt 960

gtggatttgg tcaaggagct tgacagagac acagtttttg ctctggtgaa ttacatcttc 1020

tttaaaggca aatgggagag acccctttgaa gtcaaggaca ccgaggaaga ggacttccac 1080

gtggaccagg tgaccaccgt gaaggtgcct atgatgaagc gtttaggcat gtttaacatc 1140

cagcactgta agaagctgtc cagctgggtg ctgctgatga aatacctggg caatgccacc 1200

-continued

gccatcttct tcctgcctga tgaggggaaa ctacagcacc tggaaaatga actcacccac 1260

gatatcatca ccaagttcct ggaaaatgaa gacagaaggt ctgccagctt acatttaccc 1320

aaactgtcca ttactggaac ctatgatctg aagagcgtcc tgggtcaact gggcatcact 1380

aaggtcttca gcaatggggc tgacctctcc ggggtcacag aggaggcacc cctgaagctc 1440

tccaaggccg tgcataaggc tgtgctgacc atcgacgaga aagggactga agctgctggg 1500

gccatgtttt tagaggccat acccatgtct atccccccg aggtcaagtt caacaaaccc 1560

tttgtcttct taatgattga acaaaatacc aagtctcccc tcttcatggg aaaagtggtg 1620

aatcccaccc aaaaataact gcctctcgct cctcaacccc tcccctccat ccctggcccc 1680

ctccctggat gacattaaag aagggttgag ctggtccctg cctgcatgtg actgtaaatc 1740

cctcccatgt tttctctgag tctccctttg cctgctgagg ctgtatgtgg gctccaggta 1800

acagtgctgt cttcgggccc cctgaactgt gttcatggag catctggctg ggtaggcaca 1860

tgctgggctt gaatccaggg gggactgaat cctcagctta cggacctggg cccatctgtt 1920

tctggagggc tccagtcttc cttgtcctgt cttggagtcc ccaagaagga atcacagggg 1980

aggaaccaga taccagccat gaccccaggc tccaccaagc atcttcatgt ccccctgctc 2040

atcccccact ccccccccacc cagagttgct catcctgcca gggctggctg tgcccacccc 2100

aaggctgccc tcctgggggc cccagaactg cctgatcgtg ccgtggccca gttttgtggc 2160

atctgcagca acacaagaga gaggacaatg tcctcctctt gacccgctgt cacctaacca 2220

gactcgggcc ctgcacctct caggcacttc tggaaaatga ctgaggcaga ttcttcctga 2280

agcccattct ccatggggca acaaggacac ctattctgtc cttgtccttc catcgctgcc 2340

ccagaaagcc tcacatatct ccgtttagaa tcaggtccct tctccccaga tgaagaggag 2400

ggtctctgct ttgttttctc tatctcctcc tcagacttga ccaggcccag caggccccag 2460

aagaccatta ccctatatcc cttctcctcc ctagtcacat ggccataggc ctgctgatgg 2520

ctcaggaagg ccattgcaag gactcctcag ctatgggaga ggaagcacat cacccattga 2580

cccccgcaac ccctcccttt cctcctctga gtcccgactg gggccacatg cagcctgact 2640

tctttgtgcc tgttgctgtc cctgcagtct tcagagggcc accgcagctc cagtgccacg 2700

gcaggaggct gttcctgaat agcccctgtg gtaagggcca ggagagtcct tccatcctcc 2760

aaggccctgc taaaggacac agcagccagg aagtcccctg ggcccctagc tgaaggacag 2820

cctgctccct ccgtctctac caggaatggc cttgtcctat ggaaggcact gccccatccc 2880

aaactaatct aggaatcact gtctaaccac tcactgtcat gaatgtgtac ttaaaggatg 2940

aggttgagtc ataccaaata gtgatttcga tagttcaaaa tggtgaaatt agcaattcta 3000

catgattcag tctaatcaat ggataccgac tgtttcccac acaagtctcc tgttctctta 3060

agcttactca ctgacagcct ttcactctcc acaaatacat taaagatatg gccatcacca 3120

agccccctag gatgacacca gacctgagag tctgaagacc tggatccaag ttctgacttt 3180

tccccctgac agctgtgtga ccttcgtgaa gtcgccaaac ctctctgagc cccagtcatt 3240

gctagtaaga cctgcctttg agttggtatg atgttcaagt tagataacaa aatgtttata 3300

cccattagaa cagagaataa atagaactac atttcttgca 3340

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 3495
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

-continued

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaagggcg 240

gcagtaagtc ttcagcatca ggcattttgg ggtgactcag taaatggtag atcttgctac 300

cagtggaaca gccactaagg attctgcagt gagagcagag ggccagctaa gtggtactct 360

cccagagact gtctgactca cgccaccccc tccaccttgg acacaggacg ctgtggtttc 420

tgagccagca gcctcccccg ttgcccctct ggatccactg cttaaatacg gacgaggaca 480

gggccctgtc tcctcagctt caggcaccac cactgacctg ggacagtgaa tcgacaatgc 540

cgtcttctgt ctcgtggggc atcctcctgc tggcaggcct gtgctgcctg gtccctgtct 600

ccctggctga ggatccccag ggagatgctg cccagaagac agatacatcc caccatgatc 660

aggatcaccc aaccttcaac aagatcaccc ccaacctggc tgagttcgcc ttcagcctat 720

accgccagct ggcacaccag tccaacagca ccaatatctt cttctcccca gtgagcatcg 780

ctacagcctt tgcaatgctc tccctgggga ccaaggctga cactcacgat gaaatcctgg 840

agggcctgaa tttcaacctc acggagattc cggaggctca gatccatgaa ggcttccagg 900

aactcctccg taccctcaac cagccagaca gccagctcca gctgaccacc ggcaatggcc 960

tgttcctcag cgagggcctg aagctagtgg ataagttttt ggaggatgtt aaaaagttgt 1020

accactcaga agccttcact gtcaacttcg gggacaccga agaggccaag aaacagatca 1080

acgattacgt ggagaagggt actcaaggga aaattgtgga tttggtcaag gagcttgaca 1140

gagacacagt ttttgctctg gtgaattaca tcttctttaa aggcaaatgg gagagaccct 1200

ttgaagtcaa ggacaccgag gaagaggact tccacgtgga ccaggtgacc accgtgaagg 1260

tgcctatgat gaagcgttta ggcatgttta acatccagca ctgtaagaag ctgtccagct 1320

gggtgctgct gatgaaatac ctgggcaatg ccaccgccat cttcttcctg cctgatgagg 1380

ggaaactaca gcacctggaa aatgaactca cccacgatat catcaccaag ttcctggaaa 1440

atgaagacag aaggtctgcc agcttacatt tacccaaact gtccattact ggaacctatg 1500

atctgaagag cgtcctgggt caactgggca tcactaaggt cttcagcaat ggggctgacc 1560

tctccggggt cacagaggag gcacccctga agctctccaa ggccgtgcat aaggctgtgc 1620

tgaccatcga cgagaaaggg actgaagctg ctggggccat gtttttagag gccataccca 1680

tgtctatccc ccccgaggtc aagttcaaca aacccctttgt cttcttaatg attgaacaaa 1740

ataccaagtc tcccctcttc atgggaaaag tggtgaatcc cacccaaaaa taactgcctc 1800

tcgctcctca acccctcccc tccatccctg gccccctccc tggatgacat taaagaaggg 1860

ttgagctggt ccctgcctgc atgtgactgt aaatccctcc catgttttct ctgagtctcc 1920

ctttgcctgc tgaggctgta tgtgggctcc aggtaacagt gctgtcttcg ggccccctga 1980

actgtgttca tggagcatct ggctgggtag gcacatgctg ggcttgaatc caggggggac 2040

tgaatcctca gcttacggac ctgggcccat ctgtttctgg agggctccag tcttccttgt 2100

cctgtcttgg agtccccaag aaggaatcac aggggaggaa ccagatacca gccatgaccc 2160

caggctccac caagcatctt catgtccccc tgctcatccc ccactccccc ccacccagag 2220

ttgctcatcc tgccagggct ggctgtgccc accccaaggc tgccctcctg ggggccccag 2280

aactgcctga tcgtgccgtg gcccagtttt gtggcatctg cagcaacaca agagagagga 2340

-continued

caatgtcctc ctcttgaccc gctgtcacct aaccagactc gggccctgca cctctcaggc 2400

acttctggaa aatgactgag gcagattctt cctgaagccc attctccatg gggcaacaag 2460

gacacctatt ctgtccttgt ccttccatcg ctgccccaga aagcctcaca tatctccgtt 2520

tagaatcagg tcccttctcc ccagatgaag aggagggtct ctgctttgtt ttctctatct 2580

cctcctcaga cttgaccagg cccagcaggc cccagaagac cattacccta tatcccttct 2640

cctccctagt cacatggcca taggcctgct gatggctcag gaaggccatt gcaaggactc 2700

ctcagctatg ggagaggaag cacatcaccc attgaccccc gcaacccctc cctttcctcc 2760

tctgagtccc gactggggcc acatgcagcc tgacttcttt gtgcctgttg ctgtccctgc 2820

agtcttcaga gggccaccgc agctccagtg ccacggcagg aggctgttcc tgaatagccc 2880

ctgtggtaag ggccaggaga gtccttccat cctccaaggc cctgctaaag gacacagcag 2940

ccaggaagtc ccctgggccc ctagctgaag gacagcctgc tccctccgtc tctaccagga 3000

atggccttgt cctatggaag gcactgcccc atcccaaact aatctaggaa tcactgtcta 3060

accactcact gtcatgaatg tgtacttaaa ggatgaggtt gagtcatacc aaatagtgat 3120

ttcgatagtt caaaatggtg aaattagcaa ttctacatga ttcagtctaa tcaatggata 3180

ccgactgttt cccacacaag tctcctgttc tcttaagctt actcactgac agcctttcac 3240

tctccacaaa tacattaaag atatggccat caccaagccc cctaggatga caccagacct 3300

gagagtctga agacctggat ccaagttctg acttttcccc ctgacagctg tgtgaccttc 3360

gtgaagtcgc caaacctctc tgagccccag tcattgctag taagacctgc ctttgagttg 3420

gtatgatgtt caagttagat aacaaaatgt ttatacccat tagaacagag aataaataga 3480

actacatttc ttgca 3495

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 3492
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaagggcg 240

gcagtaagtc ttcagcatca ggcattttgg ggtgactcag taaatggtag atcttgctac 300

cagtggaaca gccactaagg attctgcagt gagagcagag ggccagctaa gtggtactct 360

cccagagact gtctgactca cgccaccccc tccaccttgg acacaggacg ctgtggtttc 420

tgagccagcc tcccccgttg cccctctgga tccactgctt aaatacggac gaggacaggg 480

ccctgtctcc tcagcttcag gcaccaccac tgacctggga cagtgaatcg acaatgccgt 540

cttctgtctc gtggggcatc ctcctgctgg caggcctgtg ctgcctggtc cctgtctccc 600

tggctgagga tccccaggga gatgctgccc agaagacaga tacatcccac catgatcagg 660

atcacccaac cttcaacaag atcaccccca acctggctga gttcgccttc agcctatacc 720

gccagctggc acaccagtcc aacagcacca atatcttctt ctccccagtg agcatcgcta 780

cagcctttgc aatgctctcc ctggggacca aggctgacac tcacgatgaa atcctggagg 840

gcctgaattt caacctcacg gagattccgg aggctcagat ccatgaaggc ttccaggaac 900

tcctccgtac cctcaaccag ccagacagcc agctccagct gaccaccggc aatggcctgt 960

-continued

tcctcagcga gggcctgaag ctagtggata agtttttgga ggatgttaaa aagttgtacc 1020

actcagaagc cttcactgtc aacttcgggg acaccgaaga ggccaagaaa cagatcaacg 1080

attacgtgga gaagggtact caagggaaaa ttgtggattt ggtcaaggag cttgacagag 1140

acacagtttt tgctctggtg aattacatct tctttaaagg caaatgggag agaccctttg 1200

aagtcaagga caccgaggaa gaggacttcc acgtggacca ggtgaccacc gtgaaggtgc 1260

ctatgatgaa gcgtttaggc atgtttaaca tccagcactg taagaagctg tccagctggg 1320

tgctgctgat gaaatacctg ggcaatgcca ccgccatctt cttcctgcct gatgagggga 1380

aactacagca cctggaaaat gaactcaccc acgatatcat caccaagttc ctggaaaatg 1440

aagacagaag gtctgccagc ttacatttac ccaaactgtc cattactgga acctatgatc 1500

tgaagagcgt cctgggtcaa ctgggcatca ctaaggtctt cagcaatggg gctgacctct 1560

ccggggtcac agaggaggca cccctgaagc tctccaaggc cgtgcataag gctgtgctga 1620

ccatcgacga gaaagggact gaagctgctg gggccatgtt tttagaggcc atacccatgt 1680

ctatcccccc cgaggtcaag ttcaacaaac cctttgtctt cttaatgatt gaacaaaata 1740

ccaagtctcc cctcttcatg ggaaaagtgg tgaatcccac ccaaaaataa ctgcctctcg 1800

ctcctcaacc cctcccctcc atccctggcc ccctccctgg atgacattaa agaagggttg 1860

agctggtccc tgcctgcatg tgactgtaaa tccctcccat gttttctctg agtctccctt 1920

tgcctgctga ggctgtatgt gggctccagg taacagtgct gtcttcgggc cccctgaact 1980

gtgttcatgg agcatctggc tgggtaggca catgctgggc ttgaatccag gggggactga 2040

atcctcagct tacggacctg ggcccatctg tttctggagg gctccagtct tccttgtcct 2100

gtcttggagt ccccaagaag gaatcacagg ggaggaacca gataccagcc atgaccccag 2160

gctccaccaa gcatcttcat gtccccctgc tcatccccca ctcccccccа cccagagttg 2220

ctcatcctgc cagggctggc tgtgcccacc ccaaggctgc cctcctgggg gccccagaac 2280

tgcctgatcg tgccgtggcc cagttttgtg gcatctgcag caacacaaga gagaggacaa 2340

tgtcctcctc ttgacccgct gtcacctaac cagactcggg ccctgcacct ctcaggcact 2400

tctggaaaat gactgaggca gattcttcct gaagcccatt ctccatgggg caacaaggac 2460

acctattctg tccttgtcct tccatcgctg ccccagaaag cctcacatat ctccgtttag 2520

aatcaggtcc cttctcccca gatgaagagg agggtctctg ctttgttttc tctatctcct 2580

cctcagactt gaccaggccc agcaggcccc agaagaccat taccctatat cccttctcct 2640

ccctagtcac atggccatag gcctgctgat ggctcaggaa ggccattgca aggactcctc 2700

agctatggga gaggaagcac atcacccatt gacccccgca acccctccct ttcctcctct 2760

gagtcccgac tggggccaca tgcagcctga cttctttgtg cctgttgctg tccctgcagt 2820

cttcagaggg ccaccgcagc tccagtgcca cggcaggagg ctgttcctga atagcccctg 2880

tggtaagggc caggagagtc cttccatcct ccaaggccct gctaaaggac acagcagcca 2940

ggaagtcccc tgggccccta gctgaaggac agcctgctcc ctccgtctct accaggaatg 3000

gccttgtcct atggaaggca ctgccccatc ccaaactaat ctaggaatca ctgtctaacc 3060

actcactgtc atgaatgtgt acttaaagga tgaggttgag tcataccaaa tagtgatttc 3120

gatagttcaa aatggtgaaa ttagcaattc tacatgattc agtctaatca atggataccg 3180

actgtttccc acacaagtct cctgttctct taagcttact cactgacagc ctttcactct 3240

ccacaaatac attaaagata tggccatcac caagcccccc aggatgacac cagacctgag 3300

-continued

agtctgaaga cctggatcca agttctgact tttccccctg acagctgtgt gaccttcgtg 3360

aagtcgccaa acctctctga gccccagtca ttgctagtaa gacctgcctt tgagttggta 3420

tgatgttcaa gttagataac aaaatgttta tacccattag aacagagaat aaatagaact 3480

acatttcttg ca 3492

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 3510
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaagggcg 240

gcagtaagtc ttcagcatca ggcattttgg ggtgactcag taaatggtag atcttgctac 300

cagtggaaca gccactaagg attctgcagt gagagcagag ggccagctaa gtggtactct 360

cccagagact gtctgactca cgccaccccc tccaccttgg acacaggacg ctgtggtttc 420

tgagccaggt acaatgactc ctttcgcctc ccccgttgcc cctctggatc cactgcttaa 480

atacggacga ggacagggcc ctgtctcctc agcttcaggc accaccactg acctgggaca 540

gtgaatcgac aatgccgtct tctgtctcgt ggggcatcct cctgctggca ggcctgtgct 600

gcctggtccc tgtctccctg gctgaggatc cccagggaga tgctgcccag aagacagata 660

catcccacca tgatcaggat cacccaacct tcaacaagat cacccccaac ctggctgagt 720

tcgccttcag cctataccgc cagctggcac accagtccaa cagcaccaat atcttcttct 780

ccccagtgag catcgctaca gcctttgcaa tgctctccct ggggaccaag gctgacactc 840

acgatgaaat cctggagggc ctgaatttca acctcacgga gattccggag gctcagatcc 900

atgaaggctt ccaggaactc ctccgtaccc tcaaccagcc agacagccag ctccagctga 960

ccaccggcaa tggcctgttc ctcagcgagg gcctgaagct agtggataag tttttggagg 1020

atgttaaaaa gttgtaccac tcagaagcct tcactgtcaa cttcggggac accgaagagg 1080

ccaagaaaca gatcaacgat tacgtggaga agggtactca agggaaaatt gtggatttgg 1140

tcaaggagct tgacagagac acagtttttg ctctggtgaa ttacatcttc tttaaaggca 1200

aatgggagag acccctttgaa gtcaaggaca ccgaggaaga ggacttccac gtggaccagg 1260

tgaccaccgt gaaggtgcct atgatgaagc gtttaggcat gtttaacatc cagcactgta 1320

agaagctgtc cagctgggtg ctgctgatga aatacctggg caatgccacc gccatcttct 1380

tcctgcctga tgaggggaaa ctacagcacc tggaaaatga actcacccac gatatcatca 1440

ccaagttcct ggaaaatgaa gacagaaggt ctgccagctt acatttaccc aaactgtcca 1500

ttactggaac ctatgatctg aagagcgtcc tgggtcaact gggcatcact aaggtcttca 1560

gcaatggggc tgacctctcc ggggtcacag aggaggcacc cctgaagctc tccaaggccg 1620

tgcataaggc tgtgctgacc atcgacgaga aagggactga agctgctggg gccatgtttt 1680

tagaggccat acccatgtct atccccccg aggtcaagtt caacaaaccc tttgtcttct 1740

taatgattga acaaaatacc aagtctcccc tcttcatggg aaaagtggtg aatcccaccc 1800

aaaaataact gcctctcgct cctcaacccc tcccctccat ccctggcccc ctccctggat 1860

gacattaaag aagggttgag ctggtccctg cctgcatgtg actgtaaatc cctcccatgt 1920

-continued

tttctctgag tctccctttg cctgctgagg ctgtatgtgg gctccaggta acagtgctgt 1980

cttcgggccc cctgaactgt gttcatggag catctggctg ggtaggcaca tgctgggctt 2040

gaatccaggg gggactgaat cctcagctta cggacctggg cccatctgtt tctggagggc 2100

tccagtcttc cttgtcctgt cttggagtcc ccaagaagga atcacagggg aggaaccaga 2160

taccagccat gaccccaggc tccaccaagc atcttcatgt ccccctgctc atcccccact 2220

ccccccacc cagagttgct catcctgcca gggctggctg tgcccacccc aaggctgccc 2280

tcctgggggc cccagaactg cctgatcgtg ccgtggccca gttttgtggc atctgcagca 2340

acacaagaga gaggacaatg tcctcctctt gacccgctgt cacctaacca gactcgggcc 2400

ctgcacctct caggcacttc tggaaaatga ctgaggcaga ttcttcctga agcccattct 2460

ccatggggca acaaggacac ctattctgtc cttgtccttc catcgctgcc ccagaaagcc 2520

tcacatatct ccgtttagaa tcaggtccct tctccccaga tgaagaggag ggtctctgct 2580

ttgttttctc tatctcctcc tcagacttga ccaggcccag caggccccag aagaccatta 2640

ccctatatcc cttctcctcc ctagtcacat ggccataggc ctgctgatgg ctcaggaagg 2700

ccattgcaag gactcctcag ctatgggaga ggaagcacat cacccattga cccccgcaac 2760

ccctcccttt cctcctctga gtcccgactg gggccacatg cagcctgact tctttgtgcc 2820

tgttgctgtc cctgcagtct tcagagggcc accgcagctc cagtgccacg gcaggaggct 2880

gttcctgaat agcccctgtg gtaagggcca ggagagtcct tccatcctcc aaggccctgc 2940

taaaggacac agcagccagg aagtcccctg ggcccctagc tgaaggacag cctgctccct 3000

ccgtctctac caggaatggc cttgtcctat ggaaggcact gccccatccc aaactaatct 3060

aggaatcact gtctaaccac tcactgtcat gaatgtgtac ttaaaggatg aggttgagtc 3120

ataccaaata gtgatttcga tagttcaaaa tggtgaaatt agcaattcta catgattcag 3180

tctaatcaat ggataccgac tgtttcccac acaagtctcc tgttctctta agcttactca 3240

ctgacagcct ttcactctcc acaaatacat taaagatatg gccatcacca agccccctag 3300

gatgacacca gacctgagag tctgaagacc tggatccaag ttctgacttt tccccctgac 3360

agctgtgtga ccttcgtgaa gtcgccaaac ctctctgagc cccagtcatt gctagtaaga 3420

cctgcctttg agttggtatg atgttcaagt tagataacaa aatgtttata cccattagaa 3480

cagagaataa atagaactac atttcttgca 3510

<210> SEQ ID NO 12
<211> LENGTH: 3303
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaagcagc 240

ctcccccgtt gcccctctgg atccactgct taaatacgga cgaggacagg gccctgtctc 300

ctcagcttca ggcaccacca ctgacctggg acagtgaatc gacaatgccg tcttctgtct 360

cgtggggcat cctcctgctg gcaggcctgt gctgcctggt ccctgtctcc ctggctgagg 420

atccccaggg agatgctgcc cagaagacag atacatccca ccatgatcag gatcacccaa 480

-continued

ccttcaacaa gatcaccccc aacctggctg agttcgcctt cagcctatac cgccagctgg 540

cacaccagtc caacagcacc aatatcttct tctccccagt gagcatcgct acagcctttg 600

caatgctctc cctggggacc aaggctgaca ctcacgatga aatcctggag ggcctgaatt 660

tcaacctcac ggagattccg gaggctcaga tccatgaagg cttccaggaa ctcctccgta 720

ccctcaacca gccagacagc cagctccagc tgaccaccgg caatggcctg ttcctcagcg 780

agggcctgaa gctagtggat aagtttttgg aggatgttaa aaagttgtac cactcagaag 840

ccttcactgt caacttcggg gacaccgaag aggccaagaa acagatcaac gattacgtgg 900

agaagggtac tcaagggaaa attgtggatt tggtcaagga gcttgacaga gacacagttt 960

ttgctctggt gaattacatc ttctttaaag gcaaatggga gagacccttt gaagtcaagg 1020

acaccgagga agaggacttc cacgtggacc aggtgaccac cgtgaaggtg cctatgatga 1080

agcgtttagg catgtttaac atccagcact gtaagaagct gtccagctgg gtgctgctga 1140

tgaaatacct gggcaatgcc accgccatct tcttcctgcc tgatgagggg aaactacagc 1200

acctggaaaa tgaactcacc cacgatatca tcaccaagtt cctggaaaat gaagacagaa 1260

ggtctgccag cttacattta cccaaactgt ccattactgg aacctatgat ctgaagagcg 1320

tcctgggtca actgggcatc actaaggtct tcagcaatgg ggctgacctc tccggggtca 1380

cagaggaggc acccctgaag ctctccaagg ccgtgcataa ggctgtgctg accatcgacg 1440

agaaagggac tgaagctgct ggggccatgt ttttagaggc catacccatg tctatccccc 1500

ccgaggtcaa gttcaacaaa ccctttgtct tcttaatgat tgaacaaaat accaagtctc 1560

ccctcttcat gggaaaagtg gtgaatccca cccaaaaata actgcctctc gctcctcaac 1620

ccctcccctc catccctggc cccctccctg gatgacatta aagaagggtt gagctggtcc 1680

ctgcctgcat gtgactgtaa atccctccca tgttttctct gagtctccct ttgcctgctg 1740

aggctgtatg tgggctccag gtaacagtgc tgtcttcggg ccccctgaac tgtgttcatg 1800

gagcatctgg ctgggtaggc acatgctggg cttgaatcca ggggggactg aatcctcagc 1860

ttacggacct gggcccatct gtttctggag ggctccagtc ttccttgtcc tgtcttggag 1920

tccccaagaa ggaatcacag gggaggaacc agataccagc catgacccca ggctccacca 1980

agcatcttca tgtccccctg ctcatccccc actccccccc acccagagtt gctcatcctg 2040

ccagggctgg ctgtgcccac cccaaggctg ccctcctggg ggccccagaa ctgcctgatc 2100

gtgccgtggc ccagttttgt ggcatctgca gcaacacaag agagaggaca atgtcctcct 2160

cttgacccgc tgtcacctaa ccagactcgg gccctgcacc tctcaggcac ttctggaaaa 2220

tgactgaggc agattcttcc tgaagcccat tctccatggg gcaacaagga cacctattct 2280

gtccttgtcc ttccatcgct gccccagaaa gcctcacata tctccgttta gaatcaggtc 2340

ccttctcccc agatgaagag gagggtctct gctttgtttt ctctatctcc tcctcagact 2400

tgaccaggcc cagcaggccc cagaagacca ttaccctata tcccttctcc tccctagtca 2460

catggccata ggcctgctga tggctcagga aggccattgc aaggactcct cagctatggg 2520

agaggaagca catcacccat tgacccccgc aacccctccc tttcctcctc tgagtcccga 2580

ctggggccac atgcagcctg acttctttgt gcctgttgct gtccctgcag tcttcagagg 2640

gccaccgcag ctccagtgcc acggcaggag gctgttcctg aatagcccct gtggtaaggg 2700

ccaggagagt ccttccatcc tccaaggccc tgctaaagga cacagcagcc aggaagtccc 2760

ctgggccccc agctgaagga cagcctgctc cctccgtctc taccaggaat ggccttgtcc 2820

tatggaaggc actgccccat cccaaactaa tctaggaatc actgtctaac cactcactgt 2880

-continued

catgaatgtg tacttaaagg atgaggttga gtcataccaa atagtgattt cgatagttca 2940

aaatggtgaa attagcaatt ctacatgatt cagtctaatc aatggatacc gactgtttcc 3000

cacacaagtc tcctgttctc ttaagcttac tcactgacag cctttcactc tccacaaata 3060

cattaaagat atggccatca ccaagccccc taggatgaca ccagacctga gagtctgaag 3120

acctggatcc aagttctgac ttttcccct gacagctgtg tgaccttcgt gaagtcgcca 3180

aacctctctg agccccagtc attgctagta agacctgcct ttgagttggt atgatgttca 3240

agttagataa caaaatgttt atacccatta gaacagagaa taaatagaac tacatttctt 3300

gca 3303

<210> SEQ ID NO 13
<211> LENGTH: 3300
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapien

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 60

gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 120

ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 180

tcctgtgcct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaagcctc 240

ccccgttgcc cctctggatc cactgcttaa atacggacga ggacagggcc ctgtctcctc 300

agcttcaggc accaccactg acctgggaca gtgaatcgac aatgccgtct tctgtctcgt 360

ggggcatcct cctgctggca ggcctgtgct gcctggtccc tgtctccctg gctgaggatc 420

cccagggaga tgctgcccag aagacagata catcccacca tgatcaggat cacccaacct 480

tcaacaagat caccccccaac ctggctgagt tcgccttcag cctataccgc cagctggcac 540

accagtccaa cagcaccaat atcttcttct ccccagtgag catcgctaca gcctttgcaa 600

tgctctccct ggggaccaag gctgacactc acgatgaaat cctggagggc ctgaatttca 660

acctcacgga gattccggag gctcagatcc atgaaggctt ccaggaactc ctccgtaccc 720

tcaaccagcc agacagccag ctccagctga ccaccggcaa tggcctgttc ctcagcgagg 780

gcctgaagct agtggataag tttttggagg atgttaaaaa gttgtaccac tcagaagcct 840

tcactgtcaa cttcggggac accgaagagg ccaagaaaca gatcaacgat tacgtggaga 900

agggtactca agggaaaatt gtggatttgg tcaaggagct tgacagagac acagtttttg 960

ctctggtgaa ttacatcttc tttaaaggca aatgggagag acccttttgaa gtcaaggaca 1020

ccgaggaaga ggacttccac gtggaccagg tgaccaccgt gaaggtgcct atgatgaagc 1080

gtttaggcat gtttaacatc cagcactgta agaagctgtc cagctgggtg ctgctgatga 1140

aatacctggg caatgccacc gccatcttct tcctgcctga tgaggggaaa ctacagcacc 1200

tggaaaatga actcacccac gatatcatca ccaagttcct ggaaaatgaa gacagaaggt 1260

ctgccagctt acatttaccc aaactgtcca ttactggaac ctatgatctg aagagcgtcc 1320

tgggtcaact gggcatcact aaggtcttca gcaatggggc tgacctctcc ggggtcacag 1380

aggaggcacc cctgaagctc tccaaggccg tgcataaggc tgtgctgacc atcgacgaga 1440

aagggactga agctgctggg gccatgtttt tagaggccat acccatgtct atccccccg 1500

aggtcaagtt caacaaaccc tttgtcttct taatgattga acaaaatacc aagtctcccc 1560

tcttcatggg aaaagtggtg aatcccaccc aaaaataact gcctctcgct cctcaacccc 1620

-continued

tcccctccat ccctggcccc ctccctggat gacattaaag aagggttgag ctggtccctg 1680

cctgcatgtg actgtaaatc cctcccatgt tttctctgag tctccctttg cctgctgagg 1740

ctgtatgtgg gctccaggta acagtgctgt cttcgggccc cctgaactgt gttcatggag 1800

catctggctg ggtaggcaca tgctgggctt gaatccaggg gggactgaat cctcagctta 1860

cggacctggg cccatctgtt tctggagggc tccagtcttc cttgtcctgt cttggagtcc 1920

ccaagaagga atcacagggg aggaaccaga taccagccat gaccccaggc tccaccaagc 1980

atcttcatgt ccccctgctc atcccccact ccccccccacc cagagttgct catcctgcca 2040

gggctggctg tgcccacccc aaggctgccc tcctgggggc cccagaactg cctgatcgtg 2100

ccgtggccca gttttgtggc atctgcagca acacaagaga gaggacaatg tcctcctctt 2160

gacccgctgt cacctaacca gactcgggcc ctgcacctct caggcacttc tggaaaatga 2220

ctgaggcaga ttcttcctga agcccattct ccatggggca acaaggacac ctattctgtc 2280

cttgtccttc catcgctgcc ccagaaagcc tcacatatct ccgtttagaa tcaggtccct 2340

tctccccaga tgaagaggag ggtctctgct ttgttttctc tatctcctcc tcagacttga 2400

ccaggcccag caggccccag aagaccatta ccctatatcc cttctcctcc ctagtcacat 2460

ggccataggc ctgctgatgg ctcaggaagg ccattgcaag gactcctcag ctatgggaga 2520

ggaagcacat cacccattga cccccgcaac ccctcccttt cctcctctga gtcccgactg 2580

gggccacatg cagcctgact tctttgtgcc tgttgctgtc cctgcagtct tcagagggcc 2640

accgcagctc cagtgccacg gcaggaggct gttcctgaat agcccctgtg gtaagggcca 2700

ggagagtcct tccatcctcc aaggccctgc taaaggacac agcagccagg aagtcccctg 2760

ggcccctagc tgaaggacag cctgctccct ccgtctctac caggaatggc cttgtcctat 2820

ggaaggcact gccccatccc aaactaatct aggaatcact gtctaaccac tcactgtcat 2880

gaatgtgtac ttaaaggatg aggttgagtc ataccaaata gtgatttcga tagttcaaaa 2940

tggtgaaatt agcaattcta catgattcag tctaatcaat ggataccgac tgtttcccac 3000

acaagtctcc tgttctctta agcttactca ctgacagcct ttcactctcc acaaatacat 3060

taaagatatg gccatcacca agccccctag gatgacacca gacctgagag tctgaagacc 3120

tggatccaag ttctgacttt tccccctgac agctgtgtga ccttcgtgaa gtcgccaaac 3180

ctctctgagc cccagtcatt gctagtaaga cctgcctttg agttggtatg atgttcaagt 3240

tagataacaa aatgtttata cccattagaa cagagaataa atagaactac atttcttgca 3300

<210> SEQ ID NO 14
<211> LENGTH: 20000
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Macaca mulatta

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

aacatgaaca tggtggcctt gtcagaaagc aagtgtgtgt tgctgaaaca tcagcagaga 60

ttgtcaaagg gataaagaga taacttaaaa gggttcctac tgaccaaaat gagacaagtt 120

ggccatctaa aatcaaatca taattatagt tcaataggac acatttcgtc tcttaaatct 180

tccaatccat aatgaccatc atggcccata acctcaaaag agtaaagtta aaataaagtt 240

cagaaaaggt tagttgcaat aaaacattag ttttattaat tttaacaaga aggggatgaa 300

gctatagatg catttttttt ccttctttta actatgttgc cccttacaag gtacagcttt 360

gccttatttt tctctgtctg agtaaggata aagagtaaag gccgggcatg gtggctcaca 420

cctgtaattc cagcgctttg ggaggccgag gcaggaggat cacttgaggc caggagtttg 480

-continued

agaccagcgt ggccaacatg atgaaatctc gccactacta aaaatataaa aattagttgg 540

aaatggtagc gcatgcctgt aatgccagct actctggagg ctgaggcaca agaatcactt 600

gcaattccgg aattcaggag gtggagtttg cagtaagcca agattgcgcc actgtaactc 660

cagcctgggt gactgagtga gactctgtct caaaaaaaga agaataaaaa caagaagttg 720

tgagtaggcc aaatagttcc agaaaaagca gaaatccacc acccccccga cacacaggaa 780

gcggctcagg aggtgacgca gagaaggaaa gtgtgtctgc tggggttttg caagttggtt 840

aatttgaaag atccctcaag gaggtaaaca aatggtgcaa acttcattca ttcatctcct 900

ggaagataaa cttcgaacac ccaactaacc ccaccaatta aatgagttaa aggaagacag 960

acacaagtgt caattatgct aacagagctc tgtgttaaat accccaccag catcgcctca 1020

tttaagcctc acaactatgt gggaaagaga cttttatccc cattttacag ataaggaaac 1080

caattctcag agaactgagg ccctccccca gatccaagtc cgcttagctc cagtcacccc 1140

acgtcctctg catgtcacag gtgctcagaa agatgcagat gcaccttcag gaagccaaaa 1200

tgagcagagc ccctaaagag cggattgacg gcctctttct ggaaaaaatg gaagtttgaa 1260

tctgaggagg tatccctcaa caacaggtgc tgctcaccaa gtctggggcc aaacgcagca 1320

gctgttctcc cacttagacc cctgagacct gtctataagg tttttcagag cgaggacaca 1380

tccccaaagg ttgtggcttc tggtggttag cattgacttg gggcccatcc catgccagag 1440

gctgcccgaa gtgcttaaat gttattacct catttgatct tcacaatcct aacggaagtg 1500

actcttctaa gagtctccct atctcacaga tgagggaacc gaggcacaga gaggttaagt 1560

ggcttgtcta agagctcaca gaaagagcgg tggagctaag gcttgacccc agatgttaga 1620

tcctgagccc atgctttaac cagtgacctg cactgcctcc caaagaagga agctggtgcc 1680

tgggagggag ggtgcagagc gagggtgtgc atggtgcatg tgtgtgtttg tggggtggcc 1740

agcactcttc ggggcacttt gccaatgagt tcagctcccc tgaagtccac tgttgctctc 1800

ctgaccagtc actcagtctg gatttacttg gcccaaggcc attggcacca gcctggccaa 1860

cattgtggcc aggcttaccc ccttacccgc ttccttgctg cagaccccaa atcttgactc 1920

ctacatccct atccagccta caccacgagg ctcccatctc cgggcagggc cctgtgatgg 1980

gtcagggcct ccccagatgc cccttgttca ttaccagctc acaggatctt cccatgacgc 2040

atttcctctg aggggatcag cccagatgct gcaatagaca attctggaag taaccgagtg 2100

gacaagactt tccccatcgt gtcctggggt tcctggggtc acagtgtcct tgtgaatggc 2160

cactgagtgc tcccacctcc ccttaccgcc cggggttttg tcctggtgca ttttcccaga 2220

tcatcccagc ccttcctccc aggatggatg tccagagcag ggcaagggct gagcctagag 2280

ccctggaacc aaaagaacag gaccccaaat tctgagcccc ttacttgccc cacctgctcc 2340

cacccatgct ttcttcattc ctcctccaaa tgccccagct ccccactgca atcccttctg 2400

cacccagcca ggtcctatga cacacacctc cccagtgcac acagacctgc ccagccgcag 2460

ggctgcccac tgggcatgtc ataggtggct cagtcctctt ccctctgcaa ctggccccag 2520

aaacctgcca gatgttggtg ccaggtctgt gccagaaggg caaggcctgt catttctagt 2580

aatcctctgg gcagtgtgac tgcacctttt acggcagctc aaagggagag ggtgactcgt 2640

cctgggtcac agagctgaca gggcgggtag aacaggtgat atgcagggct ttctgagttt 2700

atgagggccc agtcttgtgt ctgcctggca atgggcaagg ccccttcctg cccaagctcc 2760

ccgcccctcc ccaacctatt gcctccgcca cccgccaccc gaggccaact tcctgggtgg 2820

-continued

gcaggaactg ggccctgtgc ccagggcgtg cactgcctcc acgcagcaac cctcagagta 2880

ctgagctgag caaaggagga ggaggggatc agcactctga ggaaggccta gccactgctg 2940

ctgccaggaa ttccaggtag gaggggcggc aaccttctgc cagcccccag gccactctcc 3000

tgtgcctgcc agaggagacg gagcttgagg agagcaggaa aggtggaaca atgctgctgc 3060

tgctcactct gttccacaga tgggagggac agtggggctt ggagtggggg tcatggcaca 3120

gatgggaaaa tgaaggctca gagaggggaa gaaatgccca ggaggtaccg agggcaggcg 3180

acctcaacca cagcccagca ctggagctgt gagtagacgt agagtagcag aatatccatt 3240

cagccagctc aggggaagga caggggccct gaagccaagg catggagctg gcagggaaga 3300

gagctcagag agaaggggag gggagtctga gctcagtttc ccactgcctg aaaagagggt 3360

ggtacctact cccctcacag ggtaactgaa tgagactgcc tggaggaaag ctcttcaaat 3420

gtggcccacc ccaccccagt gacccctgac atgggggagg aaggacagca tcagaaggga 3480

ctttccgggc acacccagca cccagctctg agctgtcctt gaactgttgc attttaatcc 3540

tcacagcagc tcaacaaggt acataccgtc accgtcccca ttttacagat ggggaaattg 3600

aggctcagag cagttaaaca actcacctga ggcctcacag ccagttaagt gggttccctg 3660

gtctgaatat gtgtgctgga ggatcctgtg ggtcactcgc ctggtagagc cccaaggtgg 3720

aggcataagt gggactggtg aatgacagaa ggggcaaaaa acacactcat ccattaattc 3780

tggaagtatc cacggcacgt acgccagctc ccaagcaagt ttgcacattg cacaaagggt 3840

gatgcaatct gatttaggct tttaaaggga ttgcaatcaa gtggggccct actggcctca 3900

accctgtacc acccctccct tccatcccca gtagtcccca aagacctcca tcaaccccag 3960

gatgggggcc gtattcccaa agaaaatcca agctgtatac gcatcacact gattttccag 4020

gagcagaaac agaaacaggc ctgaggctgg tcagaattga acccctcct gctctgagca 4080

gcctgcgggg caggctaagc agagggctgt gcagacccac ataaagagtc tactgtgtgc 4140

caggcacttc acccaaggca cttcacaagc atgcttggga atgagacttc caactctcta 4200

ggatgcaggt gaaacacttc ctggttcaaa caggtgaagc ggcctgcctg agacagcatc 4260

acgcttcttt acaggtttgc tctcccacct ctaccctgtc tcatggtccc ccatgccggc 4320

ctgacgcttg tgtctgcctc agtcatgctc cattttttcca tccggacaat caagagggtt 4380

tttgtgtcta aggctgactg ggtaacttcg gatgagcggc ctctctgctc tgagcctcag 4440

tttcctcatc tgtcaaatgg gctctaaccc actctgatct cccagggcgg catcagtctt 4500

cagcatcagg catttcgggg tgaattagta aatggtagat cttgctacca gtggaacagc 4560

cgctaaggat tctgcagtga gagcagaggg ccagcaaagt ggtactctcc cagcgactgg 4620

ctgactcacg ccacccccctc caccttggac gcaggacact gtggtttctg agccaggtac 4680

aatgactcct tttggtacgt gcagtggagg ctgtatgctg ctcaggcaga gcgtccggac 4740

agcgtgggcg ggcgactcag cgcccagcct gtgaacttag tccctgtttg ctcctccggt 4800

aactggggtg atcttggtta atattcacca gcagcctccc ccgttgcccc tctgcaccca 4860

ctgcttaaat acggacaagg acagggctct gtctcctcag cctcaggcac caccactgac 4920

ctgggacggt gaatcgtaag tatgcctttc actgcgagag gttctggaga ggcttctgag 4980

tcccccacgg cccaggcagg cagcaggtct ggggcaggag gggggttgtg gagcgggtat 5040

ccgcccgctg aggtgccggg cagatggagg ggctgcagct gggctcctat tgtcgtaata 5100

acagcagcca tgagggttgt gtcctgcttc ccagtcctgc ccggtcccca ctcagtacct 5160

actggtggat acactggctt ttgtaagcag aagtgcacga gggtgtctag ctccgcggtc 5220

-continued

ctggcacccc aagatacagc aacagcaagg aagcgcagcc atttctttct gtttgtgcag 5280

ctcctgtgtc tgtcaggggg ttcctatctg ttgtctcctg taagcctcac cacctctcct 5340

actacttgga cacgcatctt tttccccttc tatggatgag gaggttaagg ttcagggagg 5400

ggtgaggagg aacgccggct cacattctcc atcccctcca gatacggcca ggaacagacc 5460

tgtgccaggt ctcagcctta catcaagatg ggtctccccc tgcactgtgg acctctgggc 5520

cctcctgtcc cagtggagga caggaagctg tgaggggcac cgtcacccag ggttcaagct 5580

ggcattcctg aataatcgct ctgtgccagg ccacggctaa gctctgtgca cgattaagcc 5640

tcataaccct ccaaggcagt taccagggtg attcccattt tacagatgag gaagttgggg 5700

accgagtggt taataactgg ccccaaatca cacaccatcc ataatttggg ctcaggcacc 5760

tggctccagg ccccgaaatc ctgagcctgg ccctagtgct caccgtttct ctcaggtctc 5820

aggcgctgga tggggaacag gaagcctggg ctggacttga ggcctctctg atgctcggtg 5880

acttcagaca gttgctcaac ctctctgttc tcttgggcaa aacatgataa cctttgacct 5940

ctgtcccctc ccctcacccc acccgacctt gatctctgga gtgttggaag aatttaattt 6000

ttcctgcact gagtttggag acaggggtca aaaagctgac caaggccaag ctggccagtt 6060

tcccatagaa cgcctctaaa agacctgcag cactagcagc aagaactggt attcttgaga 6120

acttactgtg caccaggcac ttcttggtat tttgtgcata tttaatttca caataactct 6180

atgacaaagt ccacctttct catctccagg aaactgaggt tcagagaggt taagtaacgt 6240

gtccaaggtc acacagttaa tagcaagttg atctggagca atctggcctg agagcctcta 6300

attctagcca caaactgagg ctgcccctct tcatttagcc aggccacctc tgaaatcttc 6360

tggttcaaga cttctggctc cagctttgta cacagagact attaaatgtc aggttttgca 6420

gtcacatctg tttaatccca gacaaaacat ctgggattaa atctcagttt tgtaagcaag 6480

tagctctgtg atttttagtg agttatttaa tcctctttgg cctcaatttt tctgtctata 6540

aaatagggtt aatcatttgc acctcatagg gtaagctttg aggacagatt agatgataca 6600

gtgcctgtaa atcgcctggt gttagtaagt gtggcaatga tggtgacact gaggttgatg 6660

tttgcttagc ataggttagg cagctagcag gcagtaaaca aatacttgga gaatttaatg 6720

gaaaattggc caaactcaga tgctgttcac tgctgagcag gagccccctc ctgctgaaat 6780

gggtcctggg gagcgcagca gctggcagga agaaatctgc catctctcgg gcaggagctc 6840

aacctctgtg caggcacagg gacggcttcc gcacctggtg cccactcacg cattacgtca 6900

gttattcctc atctctctcc aagggattct tttctccact gtatagctct gaagccaatg 6960

ctcacagaag tgaagtcatt taccccgggc cccctgccag taagtgacag ggcctggtca 7020

cacttgggtt tatttattgc ccatttcaac aggtcgtttg accataggcg agattctctt 7080

ccctgcaccc tgctgggttg ctcttggtcc cttattttat gctcccgggt agaaatggtg 7140

tgagattagg caggaagtgg cttgcttccc tctccctggc cctgcaaagg gtgctcccac 7200

ctgccccagt tccagaaatg tcaccatgaa gtcttcattc ttctgtttta aagcttggcc 7260

tcagtgtcca tacaccatgg ggtacttgac catctacttt ctcctctcca gccgccctcc 7320

caggcactag cttttgaggg tgcagggtgc tgcctctgat agaagggccg ggagagagca 7380

ggttttggag tcctgatgct atgaggaaca gcttgggagg cataatgaac ccaacacgat 7440

gcttgagacc aatgtcagag cccaattctg ccattcatca tctgagattt gagggcacag 7500

ctgtctcagt ccgtgatctg agtgctggga aagccaagac ttgttccagc tttgtcacca 7560

-continued

acttgctgta tggcctcgac aaggccctga ccctctctgg gcttcaaact cttcactgtg 7620

aaaggaggaa accagaggag gtgatgtgac gccagaaaag atggatgggt gtggggaatt 7680

gtgctcctcc cagctgtcac cccctctcca ccctccctgc accagcctcg ccacctcctt 7740

cgagcccagc agcctcctgt ctaggagggt gcctcttctc catctgtttt gctacatcga 7800

acccagatgc cattctaacc aagaatcctg gctgggtgca gtgacactca cctgtaaccc 7860

cagcactttg ggaggccgag gcaggcggat caagaggtca ggatttcaag acctgcctgg 7920

ccaacatggt gaaatctcgt ctctactaaa aatacaaaaa ttagccagat gtggtggcat 7980

gtgcctgtaa tcccagctac ttgggaaact gaggcaggag aactgcttga acctgggagg 8040

cagaggtttc agtgagccaa gatcacacca ctgcactcta gcctgggggа taaagcgaga 8100

ctctgtctca aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaat cctatgttag cgtacagagg tccccagtga 8160

ggtcttctcc cagccccact ttgcacaact ggggagagtg aggccccagg accagaggat 8220

gcttactcaa ggccaaacgg atagtgatgg ccctgccagg actagaagcc acaacttctg 8280

gccctaaggc cactcagcgt atttagtgtc cccaccctgc agaggcccaa ctccctcctg 8340

ccctctgagc tctgtaatga tgggggaatt tccataaacc atgaaggact gcacaaaatc 8400

cagctgggaa gtgaaagaga aacctaaggg agatggaaat atacagcact aattttagca 8460

ccgtcttcag ttctaacaac actagctagt tgaagaaaaa tacaaacatg tattatgtag 8520

tgtgtggtcc gttccatttg gattacttag aggcaagagg gccaggagaa aggtggtaga 8580

gagaaaccag ctttaggctt cattttgttg ctttactgga aagaaacttt taacagtcca 8640

ggggggtcaa tgaatctcaa tatttgttat ttccaacttt tttctccagt gtttcatttc 8700

ccaaattcaa ggacacattt ttctttgtat tttgttaaga tgatgatttt acttttgtga 8760

ctagtagtta actatgtggc tgccaggcat attctcctca gctaggacct cagttttccc 8820

atctgtgtag acagcaggtt ctacttaggg ggctgcagat tgatggtccg aagtctgggc 8880

atatctggag tagaaggagc actgtggggc atggcaggct ctgcgttgct gtggatgaca 8940

ctgactttga ccattgctca gcagagcctg ctctcgccgg ttcagccaca ggccccacca 9000

ctccctattg tctcagcccc agctatgaaa catgtattcc tcactggact atcacctgaa 9060

ggctttgaat ttgcaacacc tgtcaacccc tccctcaaaa gggttgccct ctcagatcct 9120

tttgatgtaa ggtttggtgt ctagacttat ttcactaaat tcttccaaca gcctcacttt 9180

atgtatgagg caaaatgagg accagggaga taaatgacgt gtcctggctc atacacctgg 9240

aaagtgacag agtcagatta gatcccaggt ctatctgaag ctaaaagaga tgctttttca 9300

cttcccacca cgcccatctc ctttaaagca gcacaaagcc ttgcttcaca ggagagatga 9360

gcttctctaa agtccctgac agcaagagcc cagaactggg acaccattgg tgatccagat 9420

ggcaggtgag ctgactgcag ggacatcagc ctattcttgt ggctgggacc acagagcatt 9480

gtggggacag ccccctctct taggaaaaaa ccctaagggc tgaggatcct tgtgagtgtt 9540

gggagggaac agctcccagg ggatttaatc acagccccac catgctctag ctggtgccat 9600

tgtgcaagat gcatttccct tctgtgcagc agtgtccctg gccactcaac agtgggatta 9660

gatagaagcc ctccaagggc ttctagcttg acgtgattct tcattctgat ctggcccgat 9720

tcctggataa tcgtggccag gcccattcct cttcttatgc ctcatttgct tcttttgtaa 9780

aacagtggct gtaccacttg catcttaggg tcattgcaga tgtaagtgga gctgtccaga 9840

gcctgggcgc aggacctaga tgtaggattc tggttctgct actttacttc ctcagtgaca 9900

ttgaataggt gacctaatct ctctggtttt ggtttcttca tctgaaaaag aaggatagta 9960

-continued

gcatcagcac ctcacaggat tgttacaaga aagcaatgag ttaacacatg tgcgcacgta 10020

gaacagtgct tggcatatgg taagcactac atacattttg ctattcttct gattctttca 10080

gtgttactga tgtcagcaag tacttggcac aggctggttt aataagcctt aggcacttcc 10140

acgtggtgtc aatcccgggt cactgggagt catcatgtgc cctgactcgg ggcctggccc 10200

ccgtctctgt cttgcaggac aatgccatct tctgtctcat ggggcgtcct cctgctggca 10260

ggcctgtgct gcctgctccc cggctctctg gctgaggatc cccagggaga tgctgcccag 10320

aagacggata catcccacca tgatcaggac cacccaaccc tcaacaagat cacccccagc 10380

ctggctgagt tcggcttcag cctataccgc cagctggcac accagtccaa cagcaccaat 10440

atcttcttct ccccagtgag catcgctaca gcctttgcaa tgctctccct ggggaccaag 10500

gctgacactc acagtgaaat cctggagggc ctgaatttca acgtcacgga gattccggag 10560

gctcaggtcc atgaaggctt ccaggaactc ctccataccc tcaacaagcc agacagccag 10620

ctccagctga ccaccggcaa cggcctgttc ctcaacaaga gcctgaaggt agtggataag 10680

tttttggagg atgtcaaaaa actgtaccac tcagaagcct tctctgtcaa ctttgaggac 10740

accgaagagg ccaagaaaca gatcaacaat tacgtggaga aggaaactca agggaaaatt 10800

gtggatttgg tcaaggagct tgacagagac acagtttttg ctctggtgaa ttacatcttc 10860

tttaaaggta aggttgcaaa accagcctga gctgttccca tagaaacaac caaaaatatt 10920

ctcaaaccat catctcttga actctccttg gcaatgcatt atgggctata gaaatgcatg 10980

tcagtgtggg ctcttcaatt ttctacacac aaacactaaa atgttttcca tcattgagta 11040

atttgaggga ataatagatt aaattgtcaa aaccgctgac agctctgcag aactttccag 11100

agcctttaat gtccttgtgt gtactgtgta cgtagaatat ataatgctta gaactataga 11160

acaaattgta atatactgca taaagggata gtttcatgga acgtacttta gacgactcta 11220

gtgtcccaga atcagtatca gttttgcagt ctgaaagacc tgggttcaaa tcccgcctct 11280

accactatta gcttttgaca ccgaacaatg cattctacct ccttgaggtg ctaatttccc 11340

atcttagcat ggacaaaata gtttttttta ggattaaaca agtgacaaac accttgggaa 11400

aagtgtggca tacagtaggt ggtgggctcc tctgtatctc aggctgcctt cctgcccctg 11460

aggggtgctc ttgaggcaaa ggagggcagt ggagagcagc caggctgcag tcagcacaac 11520

tggggtcctg gctctgctgt ggcttagggc aggccccggt ccctctccag ccccagtctc 11580

ctccttctgt ccaatgagaa agctgggatc ggggtccctg aggcccctgt ccactctgca 11640

tgcctcgatg gtgaagctct cttggcatgg cagaggggag gctgctcagg catctgcatt 11700

tcccctgcca atccagggga taaagaaaac cctcaggaat agtaagcaga atgtttgccc 11760

tgaatgaata actgagctgc caattaacaa gaggcaggga gccttagaca ggaggtaaca 11820

aatatgcctg atgctccaac attttatttg taatatccaa gacaccctca aataaacata 11880

cgattccaat aaaatgcaca gtcaggatgg catctcttag ccttacatct ctgcgatgta 11940

gaaattctgc atcttcctct agttttgaat tatctccaca cagacctttt tggcagcctg 12000

gatggttggt ttcagcacct tttgcagatg atgaagctga ggcttgaggg atgtgtgtcg 12060

tcaaggggggt tcagggcttc tcagggaggg gactgatggc tcctttattc tgccacactc 12120

ttccaaacct tcacccaccc ctactgatgc ccgccttacc ctctctgtcc aggcaaatgg 12180

gagagaccct ttgacgttga ggccaccaag gaagaggact tccacgtgga ccaggcgacc 12240

accgtgaagg tgcccatgat gaggcgttta ggcatgttta acatctacca ctgtgagaag 12300

-continued

ctgtccagct gggtgctgct gatgaaatac ctgggcaatg ccaccgccat cttcttcctg 12360

cctgatgagg ggaaactgca gcacctggaa aatgaactca cccatgatat catcaccaag 12420

ttcctggaaa atgaaaacag caggtgattc cccaacctga gggtgaccaa gaagctgccc 12480

acacctctta gccacgttgg gactgaggcc cgtcagaact gaccagaggg ttggagaggg 12540

tgaacactac atccctgggt cactgctact ctgcataaac ttggcttcca gaatgaggcc 12600

accactgagt tcaggtggca ccggccatgc tccatgagca ggacagtacc caggggtgac 12660

gaggtaaagg tctcgtcctt ggggacttcc cactccagcg tggacactgt cccttcccaa 12720

tatccagtgc ccaggacagg gacagcagca ccaccacacg ttctggcaga accaaaaggg 12780

aacagatggg cttcctggca aaggcagtag tggagtgtgg agttcaaggg tagactgtcc 12840

ctgtggggat gggggaagag cctgtgtggc taggcccaga aaagcaaggt tcaaaattgg 12900

aatagccagg gcatgttagc aaaaggcttg agtttctctg tcactttatc ggtgctgtta 12960

gattgggtgc cctgtagtaa atgatactcc aatatgagtc acacattagt gtgtctgtgt 13020

gcattcgtaa ttatgcccat gccctcctat ctagtttatt ttgtacactg taaaaccaag 13080

atgaaaatac aaaaggtgtt gggttcataa taggaattga ggctggaatt tctttgtttc 13140

acgccagcac ctcctgaggt ccctgctcca ggggttgaga aagaacaagg aggctgagag 13200

ggtaactgat cagagagccc aaagccaggc tgcccgctca caccagaccc tgctcggggc 13260

ggctctgtct ccccatggaa aacaagaggg gagcactcag cctggtgtgg tcagtcttct 13320

gggggcactg ctaccagccc atgttcctct gggtatagga ccctggggat gtttcaggct 13380

gggggcccag tgaccaaaca ctacagggca ggatgagaca tgcttccagt acacctagaa 13440

tctcagagga ggtggcattt caagctttca tgattcattt gatgttaaca ttctttgact 13500

cagtgtagaa gagctaatag tagaacaaac caaagccaag ttcccatgtt agagtgggtg 13560

gaggacacag gagtaagtgg cagaaataat cagaaaagaa aacacttgca ctgcggtggg 13620

tcccagaaga acaagaggaa tgctgtgcca tgccctgaat ttcttttctg catggcaggt 13680

ctgccaactt acatttaccc agactggcca ttactggaac ctatgatctg aagacagtcc 13740

tgggccacct gggtatcact aaggtcttca gcaatggggc tgacctctcg gggatcacgg 13800

aggaggcacc cctgaagctc tccaaggtga gatcaccctg atgaccctgt tgcaccccgg 13860

gatctgtagg gaaggatgta tgggggctgc agttctgtcc tgaggctgag gaaggggcca 13920

agggaaacaa atgaagaccg aggctgagct cctgaggatg cccgtgattc actgacgcgg 13980

gacgtggtca gacggcaaag ccaggcaggg gcctgctgtg ctgctggcac tttcagggcc 14040

tcccttgagg ttgtgtcacc gaccccgaat ttcatctttg cccaggacct tctagacatt 14100

gggccttgat ttatccatat tgacacagaa aggtttgggc taagttgttt caaaggactt 14160

tgtgactcct tcgatctgtg agatttggtg tctgaatgaa tgaatgatgt cagctaaaga 14220

tgactcttcc tttggaaaac taaaggtgac caaagaacaa ctgcagttcc gtgaacggct 14280

gcgttgtctt gggatctggg cactgtgaag gtcactgtca gggtccatgt cctcgaggag 14340

cttcaagctg tgtgctagaa aggagagagc cctggagaca ggcgtggagt ggcgatgctc 14400

tttccccttc tgagttgtgg gtgcaccctg agcaggggca taggcgcttg tcaggaagat 14460

agacagaggg gagccagccc tgtcagccaa agccttgagg aggagcaagg tctgtgtgac 14520

agggagggag aggatgtgca gggccagggc tgtgcagcgg gagaaaggcc tgagtgaaca 14580

cttcctggga ggtgtccacg tgagccttgc tccaggcctg ggctggggca caactcagcc 14640

ttagaacatg tctctgcttc tctcccttcc aggccgtgca taaggctgtg ctgaccatcg 14700

-continued

atgagaaagg gactgaagct gctggggcca tgtttttaga ggccataccc atgtctattc 14760

cccccgaggt caagttcaac aaaccctttg tcttcttaat gattgaacaa aataccaagt 14820

ctcccctctt catgggaaaa gtggtgaatc ccacccagaa ataactgcct gtcactcctc 14880

agcccctccc ctccatccct ggccccctcc ctgaatgaca ttaaagaagg gttgagctgg 14940

tccctgcctg cgtgtgtgac tgcaaacccc tcccatgttg tctctgggtc ttcctttgcc 15000

tgctgaggcc gtgtgtgggc tccaggtcac agtgctctct ccggaccccc tcaactgtgt 15060

tcatggagca tctggctggg caggcatatg ctgggccagg atggaggggg ctgaatcctc 15120

agcttacgga cctgggccca tctgtttctg gagagctcca gtcttccttg tcctgtcttg 15180

gagtccctaa taaggaatca caggggagga atcagatacc agcccatgac cccaggctcc 15240

tccaagcatc ttcatgtccc cctgctcatc ccccactccc cgccacccag agttcctcat 15300

cctgccaggg ctgcctgtgc ccaccccaag gctgccctcc tgggagcccg agaactgcct 15360

gaccatgccc tagccctgtt ttgtggcatc tgcaacaaca aaagagagag gaccgtgtcc 15420

tcttcttgtc ccactgtcac ctaaccaggc ttgggcccgg cgcctcttgg gcacttctgg 15480

aaaacaactg aagcagattc ctcctgaagc ccattctcca tggggcgaca aggacaccta 15540

ttctgccctt gtccttccat cgctgcccca taaagcctca catgtctcag tttagaatca 15600

ggtcccttct cctcagatga agaggagggt ctctgcttct ttttctctat ctcctcctca 15660

gactcaacca ggcccagcag tccccacaag accattaccc tatatccctt ctcctcccta 15720

gtcatgtggc cataggcctg ctgatggctc acgaaggcca tcgcaaggat tccccagcta 15780

tgggagagga agcacagcac ccactgaccc ctgcaacccc tctctttctc ccctgagtcc 15840

tgactggggc cacatgaagc ctgacttctt tgtgcctgtt gctgtccctg cagtcttcag 15900

agggcagccg cagctccagt gccatggaag gaggctgttc cggaatagcc cttgtggtaa 15960

gggccaggag agtccttcca tcctccaagg ctctgctaaa gggcacagca gccaggaggt 16020

cccctgagcc cccagctgaa ggacaggctg ctccctctgt ctctaccagg aattgccttg 16080

tcctgtggaa ggcactgacc catcccaaac taatcttgga atccctgtct aaccactcac 16140

tgtcatgaat gtgtgcttaa aggatgaggt tgagtcaaac caaatagtga tttttgtagt 16200

tcaaaatggt gaaattagca attcaacatg attcagccta atcaatggat accaactgtt 16260

tcccacacaa gtctcctgtt ctcttaagct tactcagtga cagcctttca ctctccacaa 16320

atacattaaa gatatgaccg tcaccaagcc tcctaggatg acaccagacc tgagagtctg 16380

aagaccggta tccccctgcc agctgtgtga ccttcatgaa gtcgccaaac ctttctgagc 16440

cacagccgtg gccagtaaga cctgcctttg agttggtacg atgttcaagt cagataataa 16500

aacaccgttt acacctatta gagcagagaa taaatagagc tacatttctt gcatttatga 16560

gctttctgtg aatcagacat ccctgtgaag aacctccctg gctatttctc atttaataac 16620

tgtagcagca ctgtgatgtg tgagtagatc cgctgtgctc ttaaactcca aatctacata 16680

tgaggaaact gaggctcaga gaggctgctg gtctcccaca atgtcacata gttcataagt 16740

ggcaaagctg gcttgatggg ctactcgttc ctctgaacca caccacctca ccacactctc 16800

cccttcgagg gtcatgctaa acttctgcag agctaattcc tccttaaacc ataagggttg 16860

ctggtggccc acagctcacg cctagcacgc ttcatgagaa aaacgccctc cacccaatgt 16920

ggagcaggcc ctgagctgaa ggtggtgagc agaagctcat ccaccagatg ttgacacagc 16980

ccgcggcctt gggcgaccca caggactcct cttatttaac tggcatttgg taggagaaca 17040

-continued

ggggcagagt caaagacaag tgggctttcc ggagcagcca ggacagggaa ggaggctgca 17100

gtgctgaggg catcacctta gacaccatcg ttttactttg aagaatcgtc tgtcacacac 17160

gagttgacag tccggttggg agagactcca ttcaaaccag cataagctcc cagaggaatt 17220

cctgggctcc tgtgggaatc aacagggatc agtcaggggt gggcagagtg tcatgacaac 17280

ctcattagga ggaagacaaa tacatgtcac aagtccgtga ggcaacagcc ataagacctc 17340

agcttcactg tatcttccag agttttttaa aaaatgcatt cactgtctaa tgtgatcctc 17400

cagacaggtc ctgcaggact cagcctagga atcattatcc ccaaagtaca catggggaaa 17460

ctgaggccca gcaggtcaaa tgctctgtcc agtgtgggcc tggaaggcag gacttctccg 17520

ctcttaggcc tggctgtccc caactgcaca cacttcctca gtccatatgg gatcacgata 17580

aaaactccat cctccagaac cgcactgcgt caacctgctg tgctctaaca acagctgaag 17640

gccgagctgc ggggcatcct gggtgttccg agtcagtttc ccactgcagg caggaacctc 17700

atcctgctct gaaacagatg agagggaaac acggaaaaca gctgcgagct cagccgggaa 17760

cctcagagtc atgacctttt accccaccta ggagtttgca ggggacagaa cacacgaatt 17820

tgagatttta agcctaaaca aaggaagcct tggtttgaag tgcaagctct gccagacaga 17880

gggcaccctg tgagccccat ttgttaagag gacgatagtc agggagcttc taggttctca 17940

caccagaaat gggaaataca gattatacat tgatctcctt cccaggagca acttgatcct 18000

cccataaatc cgagcaggca gcatttattc aaacaacaaa caagcaaaca ggagctgcgt 18060

atgggggata gagagatgaa acccaggtcc gtccctggga gagtgctgat ctacggcggt 18120

ggggaacggt gaataaacga ggcgtgcgtc catggatctg ggtggagagg gtcagggtgc 18180

agcccgggac ctttccagag gcgtaagaaa tgatcagtat acacccgcag atgacctcaa 18240

acaccccaag ggctccttga aaggctgagg cctttgtgtt gttcttggtt ggaaaattca 18300

caggcagtgg agtgaacaag gcacacggca ggactcagag ccagggacag cttctgcagg 18360

aacccggctc agttctaaaa ggacaaatgg aatgaccctg agtaaagaag tcagagaagg 18420

gcaccctcac tgaggcaaac tccctcccca gcagggaccc agcagcaacc caaaaaagca 18480

ggagtctcac ttcatcatca tatgggagag ggcaggctgt gtgatctcag ggaagttcct 18540

caacttctct gtgccatagt ttcctcatct gcaaaatgta aatcgaattt gaggtctcga 18600

tgaaatgtct tatttctcta aagtcccttg tccttgtccc atgcagccta gaaatcttcc 18660

tctggcctag ttgtggagcc aaggatagac cgggcctgaa tcttacattg ctggagatgg 18720

tgaagctgac cagcatgaga ggtcaggttt tagaagccca aatcccagca ggcataagcc 18780

tcaccctcca atatcagctt tatcagaaac aaaaaaataa catgtcatat ccatttgccc 18840

ttttccttaa atgagtagca cttgggcagg gcagaggggc tgattatcca agctgggaag 18900

acgctgacag cagacgcttc aatggcagtc taggagtttt ctgataactg tcattggtat 18960

cacacttact attgaaatcg tgacatcagg aatgatgaaa ggaactagag tcacatggtc 19020

tggagcaggg aagtgaggag ctgaaacctc cttcaacctg gttgctgtgt ccccagggtg 19080

ggtaaagccc ctctgttcat cccacatgga acaaatagag tggaatcagt ccttgctaaa 19140

gggttgaaga actgagctgt gagcttcttg attgctgcag cacaatcctt gcccatcctg 19200

actgatataa ccagaattcg tgaaatgcat caaataagtc ttcaactact atgcaagcct 19260

gggagggtga ctaagatctg aaaaacacaa ggaaagctaa aggaattccc acaaggaaac 19320

tccattagaa agttctagtt acaaggtact cagcacaggc catgcagaaa taagcccaga 19380

tccggtggtg agcaggaaag ggtggggatg tgagtgctga gccacacagg agagagtaat 19440

agaggctcaa gccagcaagg ggacggccac caccccacgc agtgttggcc aacagtttcc 19500

ggggcatttg ctctcagaag tcaaagctga ttttccagaa ttgaagtgct cattgtttgg 19560

gatgatttag gaacaacatc agcaaaaacg aatgaacaat cagggctaat agaattgtgt 19620

ttaaactctg ttgggcttcc ttgacagagg gcacggggag caaaaaaagt cagcagtgtg 19680

tattaagtaa aaaaactttt tttccctttt aattggcagt taataccctc aaaatatgtt 19740

ctgagattga tcaagtaagt gtccttcggc attaaaatat taggatgcaa ttgctaaggg 19800

cttcttagca aagttgaaag aacacaggaa tcccaactcc actgtctcct tagcatgcaa 19860

tcctgagtgg gctgttacag ctgtctgtgc ctcagcgccc tcacctgcaa gacaggtaaa 19920

ataataccta actcctaggt tacttttgtg gattaatgtg caaagcgtca ccctaaaaaa 19980

gtgctgctac ttaaatgacc 20000

<210> SEQ ID NO 15

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

000

<210> SEQ ID NO 16

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

000

<210> SEQ ID NO 17

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

000

<210> SEQ ID NO 18

<400> SEQUENCE: 18

000

<210> SEQ ID NO 19

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

000

<210> SEQ ID NO 20
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

tggtgctgtt ggactggtgt 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 21
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

gatattggtg ctgttggact 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

ggctgtagcg atgctcactg 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 23
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

gggtttgttg aacttgacct 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 24
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

ccacttttcc catgaagagg 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 25
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

ttgggtggga ttcaccactt 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 26
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 26

ctttaatgtc atccagggag 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 27
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 27

tctttaatgt catccaggga 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 28
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:

-continued

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

ttctttaatg tcatccaggg 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 29
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

cttctttaat gtcatccagg 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 30
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

ccttctttaa tgtcatccag 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 31
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

cccttctttа atgtcatcca 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 32
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

acccttcttt aatgtcatcc 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 33
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 33

tcaacccttc tttaatgtca 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 34
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 34

ctcaaccctt ctttaatgtc 20

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 35
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 35

gctcaaccct tctttaatgt 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 36
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 36

agctcaaccc ttctttaatg 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 37
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 37

cagctcaacc cttctttaat 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 38
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

ccagctcaac ccttctttaa 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 39
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

accagctcaa cccttcttta 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 40
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

gaccagctca acccttcttt 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 41
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

ggaccagctc aacccttctt 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 42
<211> LENGTH: 19
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

gtccctttct tgtcgatgg 19

<210> SEQ ID NO 43
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 43

ccttccctga aggttcctcc 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 44

<400> SEQUENCE: 44

000

<210> SEQ ID NO 45
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

ggagatgctg cccagaagac 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 46
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 46

gctggcggta taggctgaag 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 47
<211> LENGTH: 30
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Probe

<400> SEQUENCE: 47

atcaggatca cccaaccttc aacaagatca 30

<210> SEQ ID NO 48
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA

-continued

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 48

ggagatgctg cccagaagac 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 49
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 49

gctggcggta taggctgaag 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 50
<211> LENGTH: 30
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Probe

<400> SEQUENCE: 50

atcaggatca cccaaccttc aacaagatca 30

<210> SEQ ID NO 51
<211> LENGTH: 21
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 51

gaccaccgtg aaggtgccta t 21

<210> SEQ ID NO 52
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 52

ggacagcttc ttacagtgct ggat 24

<210> SEQ ID NO 53
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Probe

<400> SEQUENCE: 53

atgaagcgtt taggcatgtt 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 54
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 54

tctttaaagg caaatgggag aga 23

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 55
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 55

tgcctaaacg cctcatcatg 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 56
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Probe

<400> SEQUENCE: 56

ccacgtggac caggcgacca 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 57
<211> LENGTH: 21
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 57

tcatggaaag cctctgtgga t 21

<210> SEQ ID NO 58
<211> LENGTH: 16
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 58

gcggcccgtg atgaga 16

<210> SEQ ID NO 59
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Probe

<400> SEQUENCE: 59

cccacaagtc ccagaaccgc agtg 24

What is claimed is:

1. A compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 17 to 30 linked nucleosides and comprising a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 17 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1421-1498 of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 90% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises one or more regions of alternating sugar modifications wherein the nucleosides alternate between nucleosides having a 2'-OMe modification and nucleotides having a 2'-F sugar modification, and wherein the oligonucleotide comprises phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages located within 3 nucleosides of the 3'-end of the oligonucleotide.

2. The compound of claim **1**, wherein the nucleobase sequence comprises at least 18 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1421-1498 of SEQ ID NO: 1.

3. The compound of claim **1**, wherein the nucleobase sequence comprises at least 19 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1421-1498 of SEQ ID NO: 1.

4. The compound of claim **1**, wherein the nucleobase sequence comprises at least 20 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1421-1498 of SEQ ID NO: 1.

5. The compound of claim **1**, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 24 linked nucleosides.

6. The compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is at least 95% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

7. The compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is 100% complementary to SEQ ID NO: 1.

8. The compound of claim 1, consisting of a single-stranded modified oligonucleotide.

9. The compound of claim 1, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is an RNA oligonucleotide.

10. The compound of claim 9, wherein the compound comprises a double-stranded RNA oligonucleotide, wherein one strand of the double-stranded RNA oligonucleotide is the RNA oligonucleotide comprising a nucleobase sequence comprising a portion of at least 17 contiguous nucleobases complementary to an equal length portion of nucleobases 1421-1498 of SEQ ID NO: 1.

11. A method of treating an alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency (A1ATD)-associated liver disease in an animal comprising administering to the animal the compound of claim 1, thereby treating the A1ATD associated liver disease in the animal.

12. A method of reducing liver fibrosis in an animal comprising administering to the animal the compound of claim 1, thereby reducing liver fibrosis in the animal.

13. A method of treating an A1ATD associated liver disease in an animal comprising administering to the animal the compound of claim 10, thereby treating the A1ATD associated liver disease in the animal.

14. A method of reducing liver fibrosis in an animal comprising administering to the animal the compound of claim 10, thereby reducing liver fibrosis in the animal.

* * * * *